The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Macintosh

Investigating interactive fiction games, including the latest from Douglas Adams

Electronic Archives: The Inquisitor's Handbook

Turning Stacks of Numbers into Business Graphs

New Business and Scientific Applications
Move Into MacStation™!

It's two walls and a roof where every Macintosh should live.

With plenty of storage space for a printer, disk drive, modem and manuals.

And a place your pet mouse can hide! It's MacStation. An integrated workstation that's at home in offices, dorm rooms or dens. And a terrific way to save valuable desk-top real estate.

Adjustable shelves let you rearrange the rooms the way you like.

The roof doubles as a handy printer stand. With attic space to store continuous form paper.

Plus MacStation is ventilated. To keep Macintosh cool. And with the large front door, you can easily take Mac out for a walk.

You don't have to mortgage your house to buy one, either. Because you can get MacStation for only $95*.

Give your Macintosh a good home! For the dealer nearest you or to order direct call: 1-800-547-4000, Dept. 424 (In Oregon or outside USA: Call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 424)

* Suggested retail price. MicroRain’s dealers nationwide set the actual selling price. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Maxell Gold.

The 3½” microdisk that gives Macintosh more to chew on and helps the HP Touchscreen PC tap your deepest memories.

Whether you're in search of primeval wisdom, or polishing up financial projections, Maxell makes the Gold Standard microdisk for your computer. In fact, there's a Gold Standard for virtually every computer made. Maxell floppys are industry leaders in error-free performance. Each comes with a lifetime warranty. And each microdisk is perfectly compatible with your 3½” drive.

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074

Circle 267 on reader service card
Getting Started

40 From Charts to Art
Gordon McComb
Add a coat of MacPaint for more effective graphs from Microsoft Chart.

57 Get Info
Lon Poole
Macworld's tutor answers questions from readers about the Mac.

Review

74 > Wake Up to Adventure
Sharon Zardetto Aker

84 The Larger Equation
David W. Smith
TKSolver solves formulas in either direction and has two methods of reaching solutions.

96 File, Macintosh Style
Jim Heid
Microsoft's entry in the database management market takes full advantage of the Mac's attributes.

105 Macware News
Edited by Erfert Nielson
Announcements of the latest developments in Macintosh software, hardware, and accessories.
Hands On

122 Combing the Electronic Archives
Jeremy Joan Hewes
Like vast libraries, on-line databases can be intimidating. Not to worry: our inquisitor shows you how to get the most done in the least time.

135 Open Window
Edited by Jim Heid
An exchange of Macintosh discoveries.

Community

148 A Hitchhiker's Guide to
Douglas Adams
Jeffrey S. Young
A London holiday with the multimedia author whose The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy is now an interactive fiction game from Infocom.

163 Macworld Gallery
Edited by Erfert Nielsen
An exhibition of Macintosh graphics.

Columns

9 A Mac Awakening
David Brunell

17 Letters

31 Macworld View
Edited by Janet Meadless
An update on the University Consortium Program, plus other news and notes for the Macintosh community.

Indexes

179 Products

180 Advertisers

Photo/illustration credits
Apple Computer, 3-4; John Hersey, 31, 33, 34, 123; Ed Kash, cover (background); 148-149 (background); 151-153; Barbara Ries, 32; George Steinmetz, 33; Fred Stinson, 85, Mick Wiggins, 74-75.
JUST ARRIVED!
The first complete desk management program for the Mac.

It's here! A powerful software program featuring dynamic storage/retrieval capabilities for your Mac. It's called THE DESK ORGANIZER*. And it's ready to help you organize yourself, your work, you name it.

At the core of THE DESK ORGANIZER is a free-form filing system that files anything you want, just by typing it. Notes. Letters. Reports. Phone numbers. Names and addresses. And you can retrieve or update at any time.

Surrounding this system are easy-to-use tools that add a new dimension to your Mac:

THE DESK ORGANIZER's extensive correspondence facility replaces Mac's limited notepad. Its calculator adds an electronic paper tape—and a powerful formula calculator (the Mac has neither). And THE DESK ORGANIZER offers unlimited alarms that chime gently to remind you of meetings. Plus a telephone dialer that automatically searches files, locates the proper number and connects you.

What's more, THE DESK ORGANIZER increases the filing capacity of the Mac—by storing hundreds of Mac notes and letters on a single diskette.

Born to run on the Mac, THE DESK ORGANIZER can co-reside with other Mac programs—to keep you completely organized no matter what you're working on.

To get this infallible electronic secretary for only $99, see your Mac software dealer:

OR CALL WARNER SOFTWARE (212) 484-3070.

Warner Software, Inc., 666 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10103
A Warner Communications Company


Truly a major software breakthrough!

Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The Desk Organizer™ is a registered trademark of Conceptual Instruments Company.

Circle 183 on reader service card
Introducing The
All you have to

Right now, IBM PCs can use our new LaserWriter printer. Later this year, we'll be introducing the AppleTalk card that fits into an IBM PC, allowing it to trade information with Macintosh and access file servers, as well as serve as a gateway between the IBM PC network and our AppleTalk network.

The LaserWriter printer has its own built-in type styles and sizes, and it can be shared by everyone in The Macintosh Office.

The ApplieTalk protocol converter lets you talk directly to your mainframe via 3270 emulation.

Our entry-level workstation in The Macintosh Office is, naturally enough, the Macintosh II.

You can also add other printers besides LaserWriter to The Macintosh Office. Including our stand-alone ImageWriter printer you see here, as well as higher-quality dotmatrix printers you don't see here.

* Manufacturer's suggested retail price © 1985 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleTalk and ImageWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ThinkBook is a trademark of Library VideoTech Inc. Jazz and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. For an authorized Apple dealer nearest you call (800) 538-9696.
In Canada, call (800) 268-7796 or (800) 268-7637.
Macintosh Office. 
add is people.

No, not computer systems people to help you design it. Or computer experts to show you how to use it.

But the kind of people who already make up most of your office.

Managers and professionals. People who spend most of their time selling products, services or, most importantly, ideas.

Because, unlike traditional office computer solutions, we didn't design The Macintosh® Office around a mainframe. We designed it around an idea.

The idea that people, not mainframes, are the most important information centers in an office. And that most things in business are really accomplished by teams of 5 to 25 people who need to share information with each other. What we call the workgroup.

That's why we put Macintosh at the heart of The Macintosh Office. Its powerful, 32-bit technology reduces the time it takes to become productive with a computer from well over a work week, to just under a lunch hour.

For the first time, the people who could really use a computer — managers and professionals — had a computer they could really use. In their choice of sizes: Macintosh 128K, Macintosh 512K and Macintosh XL.

Then we designed a network solution for workgroups of 5 to 25. Instead of buildings of 500 to 2,500.

We call it the AppleTalk® Personal Network. It's as easy to hook together as an extension cord. And almost as cheap. Less than $50 a desk, versus up to $1,200 for a typical network system.

Since the number one product of business is still paper, we found a way to make every sheet count. A breakthrough in printed communications called the LaserWriter printer. It produces publication-quality text and graphics. Making your presentations, reports and overheads more persuasive.

We've even found a way for The Macintosh Office to share offices with IBM®. An AppleTalk card that slips into an IBM PC, allowing it to trade information with Macintosh and access file servers.

Third party developers are also working on The Macintosh Office. Next month, they'll be offering shared storage devices that let your workgroup share information. And they're writing a whole new generation of business software to go along with the 530 programs Macintosh already runs. Including Microsoft® Word, ThinkTank® 512 and the new Jazz™ from Lotus.

Now, there's only one more thing we'd like to add to this ad: call 800-446-3000.

We'll tell you how to get everything you need to turn your office into a Macintosh Office.

People not included.
Ready for a fast test drive?

Get ready. Better buckle yourself up for an eye-opening demonstration drive of the fastest, most innovative program yet introduced for the Mac.

It's OverVUE™, the revolutionary information manager that simply outruns the competition in handling ease, flexibility and speed.

Just how fast is it? OverVUE can sort, select or categorize 1,000 records in—hold on—just two seconds flat.

In fact, OverVUE can do so much, so fast, so easily, there's no way we can cover it all here. So get on down to your authorized Apple® dealer and tell him you want to take OverVUE out for a test drive. For just $4.95, he'll provide you with a demo disc and Test Drive Manual, so you can experience, first hand, the high performance your Macintosh® can deliver.

But you'll have to take care of the seat belt and driving gloves yourself.

DEALERS: If you have not received your Test Drive Kit, please give us a call and we'll ship it to you immediately.
A contagious excitement cracked through the aisles as thousands of Macintosh enthusiasts bustled from exhibit to exhibit at the first Macworld Expo, held at Brooks Hall in San Francisco, February 21-23. Apple's newest fans congregated to scope out the latest software, hard disks, communications services, and Macintosh enhancements. The Expo also had extras not seen at your average trade show: hands-on Mac clinics staffed by Macintosh user group members, forums on improving computing skills, programming tutorials, and conferences on the Mac's impact on various areas of computing.

The show was truly electric. It reminded many attendees of the first days of the Apple II, when it was unveiled to hordes of hobbyists at the 1979 West Coast Computer Faire at the San Francisco Civic Auditorium. The Macworld Expo brought back the fervor of early computer hobby days, which just isn't present at shows such as COMDEX anymore.

Yet the Mac program stands out of the crowd by displaying a realistic, graphic rendition of the IRS Form 1040. You fill out the form, but the Mac handles the calculations and table searches. A simple double-click of the mouse provides an explanation of a specific item on the form in a text window. Can H&R Block top that?

The new version of OverVue, written in machine language, is an incredibly quick combination database and spreadsheet that has several nice presentation features and sorts hundreds of records in the blink of an eye. And judging from the heavy traffic at the Microsoft Word and Lotus Jazz demonstrations, these programs offer features that people want to use.

A game called Airborne, produced by a startup company that could barely afford to be at the show, created a sensation with digitized sound. The whir of helicopters landing troops and the roar of jet planes firing missiles at your gunnery position were digitized from the actual sounds.

The simple addition of digitized sound turns an average shoot-em-up video game into an extraordinary product. When I returned to the office...
The first library

We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company: Microsoft® Multiplan®, Microsoft File, Microsoft Word, Microsoft BASIC and Microsoft Chart.

But we can't write everything. So when we find something really excellent out there, we publish it.

Every program has to sweat out an interview.

Because we've begun to build up an impressive body of Macintosh work, we founded Microsoft MacLibrary™ programs to house them. Programs for business, for learning, for fun.

And these disks can't just roll in off the street. Each program has been exhaustively reviewed, previewed, and scrutinized.

We look for highly original, highly useful programs that are easy to learn and use.

Our first releases.

The renowned programming language, Logo, has now come to Macintosh. A mainstay of university curriculums, Logo teaches programming concepts, techniques, and problem solving strategies. And it makes it all fun to boot. Intriguing enough to challenge even an advanced programmer—or motivate a child—this is Logo's latest
dedicated to Macintosh.™

generation. And it takes full advantage of all of Mac's easy to use features.

Learning Microsoft Multiplan and Microsoft Chart is a superb interactive instructional program by Micro Courseware Corp. It walks you through the basics and into the intricacies of these sophisticated business tools. Teach yourself quickly and simply how to produce presentation quality graphics. As well as what-if projections, portfolio managers, and financial models.

Finally, there's Entrepreneur™ by Harvard Associates. You're in the software business, competing against one to eight other capitalists of either the human or computer persuasion. With 36 months to boom or bust, prosper or squeak through.

Check out a few programs.

For a list of your nearest dealer stocking MacLibrary software, just call (800) 426-9400. Or in Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088. We think you'll be impressed. Because making it into MacLibrary speaks volumes.
The Prodigy Comes Of Age!

ExperLogo for the Macintosh® is a powerful extension of the Logo computer language. ExperLogo excels as the patient tutor for those being introduced to computers for the first time, while at the same time it serves as a powerful development tool for the skilled programmer.

ExperLogo's innovative features include:
- 2-D, 3-D and Spherical Graphics
- Compiled Speed
- Powerful Data File Input/Output Capability
- Ability to Process Data Using Arrays
- Expanded Set of List Processing Primitives
- Friendly Mac-like User Interface
- Easy Access to the Macintosh Toolbox

Speed, combined with other advanced features that eliminate memory constraints and provide for sophisticated data file manipulation, are some of the reasons ExperLogo is now ready to assume the additional role as a serious program development language.

ExperLogo embodies power and versatility while retaining Logo's original virtues of being easy and fun to use. ExperLogo is available at your local computer dealer. Ask for a demonstration and see for yourself the amazing speed and capabilities.

Have an ExperLogo experience!

ExperTelligence™
559 San Ysidro Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-7874

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 56 on reader service card

David Bunnell

the next Monday, the Macworld editorial department was hard at work playing Airborne. We'll never get anything else done, I thought—and booted it up on my Mac. Airborne's only problem is that it requires 512K, and my Mac at home, which the kids play on, is 128K.

It's just so much more fun to use a Macintosh, whether for games or business applications. Based on enthusiasm alone, the Macintosh is the computer to own.

The next Macworld Expo, to be held in Boston on August 21-23, should be even bigger and more exciting than the San Francisco show. The few companies that didn't exhibit in San Francisco want to be first in the aisles at the Boston show, and the spreading Mac evangelism should effectively build up the momentum.

So if you weren't one of the nearly 20,000 who participated in Mac history at the Expo in San Francisco, you've got another chance. And don't let distance get in the way. I was amazed at how many people at the first Expo were from faraway places like Tennessee and England. Considering that Australian Macworld was launched in January, and our French sister publication, Golden, has published a Macintosh software buyer's guide called Golden Mac, the Macworld Expo will probably move off the continent soon.

For more information on the Macworld Expo, Boston, contact: Mitch Hall Associates at 617/329-7466.
Amazing what goes into Macintosh these days.
Macintosh and IBM PC software. Compatible at last, thanks to MacCharlie, a rather innovative coprocessing system.

And imagine the consequences.

Nearly 10,000 IBM PC software programs designed for general business and specific applications in real estate, insurance, law, medicine, banking, etc., can now join forces with Macintosh's own popular programs.

And, the myriad of IBM PC-compatible software adopts Macintosh's many beloved features, including desktop utilities such as the clipboard and the calculator.

In addition, MacCharlie allows IBM PC and Macintosh data files to be exchanged. Talk about flexibility.

But the good news gets better.

You see, MacCharlie delivers hardware compatibility, as well. For example, IBM letter-quality printers can be easily used with Macintosh.

Furthermore, MacCharlie now allows Macintosh to perform virtually any networking an IBM PC can perform. Even to the extent of tying in with IBM mainframes.

In other words, your networking capability goes beyond the Apple family.

The Macintosh keyboard slides right into MacCharlie's keyboard. About as easy as slipping a letter in an envelope.

Macintosh sets snugly beside MacCharlie, on a custom-fit pedestal.

Once you plug in MacCharlie's power and keyboard cords, you're ready to enjoy a very happy marriage.
How does it happen? As easily as slipping on penny loafers.
In mere moments, MacCharlie combines the best features of the world's premier personal computers.
And despite the fact that it turns one computer into two, MacCharlie adds but a handful of square inches to Macintosh's physique.
In short, one of life's most perplexing decisions—whether to buy a Macintosh or an IBM PC—can now be made with the greatest of ease.
Ask for MacCharlie at your local computer store. Or, for more information, call Operator 15 toll-free, 1-800-531-0600. (In Utah, call 801-531-0600).

MacCharlie offers 256K RAM, with optional upgrade to 640K RAM, 360KB disk drive, and optional second disk drive.

MacCharlie™
THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS.
MacCharlie is a product of Dayna Communications, 50 S. Main, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Circle 232 on reader service card
Mac's a terrific machine. Versatile, industrious, understanding, easygoing, fun.
Trouble is, Mac lives in a world of his own. He doesn't communicate well with his co-workers. Doesn't work well with them.
Now there's help.
The Microsoft® MacEnhancer™ expansion system can get him out of his shell. It'll open his communications channels. Expand his horizons.
MacEnhancer simply plugs into Mac's communication port. It lets you keep that original port while adding an IBM®-type parallel connector for your printer and two IBM-type serial connectors.
So now Mac can hobnob with even the finest letter quality printers. Cope with hyperactive dot-matrix printers.
And it comes with MacEnhancer terminal software. A communications program that lets Mac use a modem to talk with other computers—from personal to mainframes.
All without losing the loveable Mac personality. Just “point and click.”
Getting Mac to expand his horizons wasn't easy, but somebody had to do it. And who better than Microsoft? We've written more Macintosh™ programs than any other software company. Including Microsoft Word, Microsoft File. And Microsoft BASIC, Mac's first language.
For more information, or to free associate with your nearest Microsoft representative, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software and MacEnhancer are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Letters

Index Thanks
I cruised through the 1984 index in your January issue. Indexes generally cross-index topic, issue, and title and make it nearly impossible to find something you remember only vaguely. Your index, on the other hand, reminded me of little things I had happened to clean up, and the prospect of pleasure and a treasure was spent about an hour with the Bad Wrap extremely attractive. While picking up my just-fattened Mac the other day, I decided to indulge my high spirits by buying a copy of Assimilation's Mac Spell Right. I do a great deal of writing with my Mac, and the prospect of having both a spelling checker and a thesaurus on line was extremely attractive. Thus, it was with considerable anticipation that I hit open the shrink-wrap on the box and repeated the operation on the separately wrapped manual inside. Then, and only then, did a little card emerge from the manual informing me that "the... programs require version 3.3 or later of MacWrite."

I have MacWrite 2.2. None of my Mac-owning friends has anything but MacWrite 2.2. When I phoned Assimilation, I was breezily informed that being a beta test site for MacWrite 3.3, Assimilation had no trouble developing and marketing products to go with it. My dealer, I was informed, would get it soon.

Outrageous! There is absolutely no hint of Mac Spell Right's requirements on the package and none in any of the vendor's advertisements. It is becoming more and more difficult to take the Macintosh world seriously. I think it is silly to have to open two layers of shrink-wrapping in the store in order to examine a potential purchase, but that is what I propose to do in the future. I invite other owners to join me in interrogating vendors of aftermarket software until it becomes standard practice for those folks to be candid about issues of compatibility.

Scott L. Norman
Framingham, Massachusetts

Bad Wrap
While picking up my just-fattened Mac the other day, I decided to indulge my high spirits by buying a copy of Assimilation's Mac Spell Right. I do a great deal of writing with my Mac, and the prospect of having both a spelling checker and a thesaurus on line was extremely attractive. Thus, it was with considerable anticipation that I hit open the shrink-wrap on the box and repeated the operation on the separately wrapped manual inside. Then, and only then, did a little card emerge from the manual informing me that "the... programs require version 3.3 or later of MacWrite."

I have MacWrite 2.2. None of my Mac-owning friends has anything but MacWrite 2.2. When I phoned Assimilation, I was breezily informed that being a beta test site for MacWrite 3.3, Assimilation had no trouble developing and marketing products to go with it. My dealer, I was informed, would get it soon.

Outrageous! There is absolutely no hint of Mac Spell Right's requirements on the package and none in any of the vendor's advertisements. It is becoming more and more difficult to take the Macintosh world seriously. I think it is silly to have to open two layers of shrink-wrapping in the store in order to examine a potential purchase, but that is what I propose to do in the future. I invite other owners to join me in interrogating vendors of aftermarket software until it becomes standard practice for those folks to be candid about issues of compatibility.

Dear Seaside Motor Company,

Last year I purchased your 1983 Seaside Whizcar. While driving it by one of your dealers, I noticed that the 1984 Whizcars have a more powerful six-cylinder engine, quartz halogen headlights, and a better-looking dashboard and cost $245 less than my car. I asked the dealer how I could get my car upgraded to the new model. I was furious when he told me that a new engine would cost me $1600, the headlights $135, and the dashboard over $400. How could you have the gall to produce cars in 1983 if you knew that better cars would be made in 1984? Why don't you give new engines away to people who already own your cars? I'm buying my next car from Gigantic Blue Motors—at least they'll treat me right!

Apple extended the time, effort, talent, research, and money to develop an easy-to-use computer. It used the most advanced circuit design in a package that can be dropped into a knapsack. Apple built in a friendly interface and encouraged software developers to take advantage of the computer's power so that everything written for it could be as powerful, productive, and friendly as its creators envisioned. Did any other company do this? Did anyone even try? So, you want a technological miracle, creative software, innovation, and the shift off Apple's back?

James Bucanek
Coolidge, Arizona

The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly
Copy-protection schemes on the Macintosh can be divided into three types. The first is friendly (for example, MacFORTH). A serial number is encoded into the program. The owner is free to make copies, but if any "unfair use" comes to the attention of the manufac-
Maccoseries. 12 ways to improve the performance of your Macintosh.

Maccoseries from Kensington Microware—an entire family of products to enhance your Macintosh. Maccoseries make your computer more convenient. They increase your system's flexibility. And they protect your investment. In a dozen different ways.

1 Control Center
Organizes all your power needs. Styled to fit underneath your second disk drive, it provides fingertip control over your whole system. There's a master switch to power the whole system on and off, and individual switches for a printer, modem and one auxiliary device. And Control Center protects your entire Macintosh system from damaging power surges, line noise and static shocks.

2 Surge Suppressor
Portable protection for a travelling Macintosh. Surge Suppressor replaces your power cord, providing UL listed surge suppression and line noise filtering. It's light and fits easily into your carrying case.

3 Universal Printer Stand
Raises your Apple Imagewriter at a slight angle so you can monitor its performance more easily. It solves the problem of where to store paper—several hundred sheets are accommodated neatly underneath. (Also fits most other dot matrix printers.)

4 A-B Box
If you want to take advantage of the AppleTalk network, a LaserWriter printer or a hard disk in addition to your Imagewriter and modem, you'll have three peripherals competing for the two serial ports on your Macintosh. The A-B Box gives you the extra serial port you need. Just plug two of your peripherals into the A-B Box and plug the Box into one of your Macintosh serial ports. Then simply divert your data output to the peripheral of your choice—press A to send to one, B to the other. Fits perfectly underneath your external disk drive.

5 Swivel
A slim swivel base that attaches underneath the Macintosh, making it easier to reposition the computer. Fits inside the carrying case.
6 Portable Modem

The perfect travelling modem. It’s small, sturdy, battery powered, weighs less than a pound and even has its own carrying case. Oper­ates at 300 baud with any communications software.

7 Disk Case

Provides safe storage for 36 Macin­tosh disks. Comes with a packet of spare disk labels. Also includes a handy Disk Pocket for safe transportation of up to 5 disks.

8 Travelling Disk Case

A stylish solution to disk transport­ation. Constructed of sturdy but lightweight plastic, it has room for 12 Macintosh disks. It’s small enough to fit in a briefcase. And it comes with 12 spare disk labels.

9 Dust Covers

Protect your system from the ele­ments. Anti-static dust covers for your Macintosh, Imagewriter and Macintosh XL.

10 Cleaning Kits

Take care of your system. A Disk Drive Cleaning Kit helps you avoid disk read errors. And a Mouse Cleaning Kit keeps your mouse rolling at top speed.

11 Professional Type Fonts

Styled after the most popular type faces in the advertising and publishing industries. In two volumes. Professional Type Fonts For Text contains 16 fonts in sizes 12 to 24 point. Professional Type Fonts For Headlines (for the 512K Mac) contains the same fonts in sizes 24 to 72 point.

Font

| Beta Italic | Phi Display |
| Epsilon    | Rho Semi    |
| Eta Medium | Sigma       |
| Kappa Bold | Sigma Bold  |
| Lambda     | THETA       |
| Nu Black   | Upsilon     |
| Omega      | ZETA BOLD   |

12 Graphic Accents

A collection of over 250 profession­al illustrations, covering everything from business to holidays. Use them for reports, newsletters or greeting cards. Graphic Accents are stored in standard MacPaint™ files, for ease of use.

Maccessories are available at Apple dealers everywhere.

For more information, please contact Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010. (212) 475-5200. Telex: 467383 KML NY.

KENSINGTON®
MICROWARE
Introducing the most ingenious communications system known to man. Or mouse.

Hayes Smartcom II® and Smartmodem 1200:
Point and click communications at its best.

Now Macintosh* can communicate with the best: Hayes. When it comes to personal computer communications, Hayes set the standards. For the IBM* PC and compatibles. And now for Macintosh, too.

All you need is the industry leader, Smartmodem 1200 (or our 300 or new 2400 bps modems), and a special Mac version of Smartcom II software. For sophisticated, computer to computer communications— a la Macintosh.

Utilizing your mouse, icons and pull-down windows, Smartcom II makes communications as easy as pointing. And clicking.

Mac to Mac graphics. Picture perfect!
Now your Mac can send and receive pictures and drawings long distance with other Macintoshes. And if you have a powerful 512K Mac, you can also take advantage of the unique interactive graphics capabilities of Smartcom II. So that pictures or text sent to other 512K Macs can be simultaneously reviewed, perfected and updated from both locations! For the fun of it, you can even try interactive games on the graphic gameboards.

Mac to personal computers and data bases everywhere.
Want to communicate with an IBM PC? Or dozens of other personal computers? Your Smartmodem 1200 and Smartcom II communications system makes it easy to send and receive text over ordinary phone lines. Quickly. Accurately. Economically.

And a wealth of business, personal and financial information awaits you from on-line data bases. Smartcom II even comes with automatic log-on for many of these services (and introductory bonus subscription and access time discounts valued at over $300!).

Atlanta, 3 P.M. "Here's the plan for the new space. What do you think?"

Boston, 3:04 P.M. "Looks good. But can you move the lounge over here, and add a second exit, like this?"

Atlanta, 3:05 P.M. "Brilliant! I'll incorporate these changes for tomorrow's meeting."

Smartcom II is a registered trademark and Smartmodem 1200 and Please are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. *Trademarks of their respective companies ©1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Yes, I want to subscribe to *Macworld*. Please send me 12 monthly issues PLUS the special business issue, all for just $24!

I’ll save 20% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues PLUS the special business issue)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (26 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

☐ This is a renewal (attach mailing label above)

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada rates are $37 per year for surface mail or $89 per year for airmail.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 79 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 20300
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621
And Please: Mac-organize your data. Mac-nificently!

Hayes offers more than communications. Please, the easy-to-use yet powerful file management software, will be available for Macintosh soon. To manage mailing lists, print forms or handle dozens of other tasks.

Letters

Where No Mac Has Gone Before
I can’t resist the lure of your pioneering certificate, although I am a late bloomer in personal computing. I do indeed qualify as a Macintosh pioneer. To the best of my knowledge, I have one of the first Macs ever in Kansas City. The Macintosh is the first computer I have owned or operated, and it was love at first sight. I do resent having paid a thousand dollars more in February 1984 than people are paying now, but I still like the machine.

I have all the issues of your magazine, and if I’m qualified as a pioneer, I’d love to receive the certificate. If not, I still have the machine and the magazine.

Please keep up the good work. Your magazine is great for Mac owners, as you really cover the subject.

John W. Fisher
Kansas City, Missouri

Pricey Pioneering
I have just finished reading “The Price of Pioneering” [Macworld, January 1985]. I am one of the 50,000 who put their money down so that I could be among the first to own a Mac. Now I find that for $995 more I can get a 512K upgrade, for a total of $3490 on merchandise that can be bought today for under $3000 by anyone who was smart enough to wait nine months—clearly a case of reaching into the barrel first and coming up with a wormy apple.
Meet The New Teachers...

MathFlash, WordPlay, and MacType

MathFlash: The math teacher that works
Always, flash cards are the method of choice to learn arithmetic. Now MathFlash makes it easy and fun.

For parents and teachers, MathFlash takes away the tedium of administrating rote drills. And for youngsters, MathFlash takes away the pressure and fear of failure.

MathFlash duplicates the flash card experience with a 3-dimensional picture of a stack of cards that flip up, one at a time. The child keys in the answer or points to a number on the screen. Right answers send the card to a "correct" pile that the child can watch accumulate. And as the child progresses, MathFlash displays other graphic rewards that recognize accomplishment.

Unlike game-type computer drills where making mistakes and playing with the program are more fun than learning, MathFlash only rewards accomplishment. And it does so with infinite patience, but without being boring.

MathFlash keeps detailed records to measure a student's progress and adapt drills to individual needs. One copy of MathFlash is good for the whole family—or the whole classroom. (Retail price: $49.95)

WordPlay: The word teacher that plays
Limber up your brain and beef up your vocabulary with WordPlay, the power tool for word puzzles. Use WordPlay to solve more than 50 puzzles that come with the program—or use it to help with the brain twisters in your daily newspaper.

WordPlay features crossword, diagramless, and other puzzles in a range of difficulties. WordPlay keeps all the fun intact, but eliminates the aggravation. No messy erasures, no getting stuck over one letter in the name of that pesky East Indian mulberry. Take a guess—if it doesn't work, try something else.

WordPlay lets you get help without actually cheating. Whether it's a single word, a section of the puzzle, or the whole thing. WordPlay can tell you (A) if it's right or not; (B) where the mistake is; or (C) the correct answer. You pick the amount of help you want.

Compete with your friends—WordPlay keeps track of all your scores. Save a puzzle in progress and pick it up later. Or print it out to work on when your Macintosh isn't handy. With WordPlay, you've got someone who plays your language. Retail price: $44.95

MacType: The typing teacher that works
Touch-typing "games" look like a great idea. But when the novelty wears off, you're left with a frustrating (or boring) way to learn to type.

MacType is for people who want to type well, quickly. Based on the experience of a former touch-typing instructor, MacType gets you comfortable with the keyboard in just a few 15-minute sessions. Then you build your skill with MacType's training cycle: review, drill, test. And you use realistic practice text of words and sentence fragments that mix upper case, lower case, and punctuation.

MacType has no "Beat-the-Clock" drills to undermine your confidence. You cannot fail. You gain skills you can begin to use from the first day.

MacType offers advanced placement for rusty typists. It doesn't intimidate you with performance statistics, but you can see them when you want to. And if you start typing erratically, MacType turns on a metronome to even out your strokes.

MacType tracks your progress—it can handle more than 100 students. And when you reach your chosen goal, MacType prints out a personalized Certificate of Achievement. (Retail price: $49.95)

The new educational programs from Palantir make learning fun. And fun, a learning experience. Bring these friends into your home or classroom.

Available from your dealer or Palantir Software, 12777 Jones Road, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77070. Call (713) 955-8880, or you may contact our WATTS lines. (800) 831-3119 (Texas), (800) 368-3797 (National), or (800) 235-0025 (Canada).
Meet The New Financiers...

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory Control

The Palantir Financial Series -- the first true accounting system to run on a 128K single-disk Macintosh. If you have a small to moderate-sized business, you'll find what you're looking for right here.

**General Ledger**
Here's a true accounting system -- so much more than just a cash book or expense filer. Look at what it offers:

- Flexible chart of accounts. Up to 9,999 different accounts. Cash, expense, income, etc... in any combination.
- Full double entry system. You cannot go out of balance.
- Six financial statement formats to choose from. You'll find one suited just for your business.
- Up to 12 accounting periods. And even after you rollover to a new period, you can still go back and post to the previous one.
- Comparisons with budget and prior year performance. By period and year-to-date.
- Multiplan™ transfer. Extract data for spreadsheet programs and other forecasting systems.
- 400 accounts on one 400K disc.
Retail price: $145

**Accounts Receivable**
Keep track of who owes you what from how long ago. Print reports or display them on the screen. Either way you've got solid control of your business with features like these:

- Up to 9,999 customers.
- Full three-period aging. You define the periods.
- Open-item or balance-forward accounts or both. Your choice.
- Sales analysis by customer, salesperson, branch, type of sale, product, or just about anything else you can think up. 999 ways to analyze your sales for the period and year-to-date. Pinpoint your problems and your opportunities.
- Compatible output to the Financial Series General Ledger. Analyze profits as well as sales.
- 300 accounts on one 400K disk.
Retail price: $145

**Inventory Control**
The perfect system for your retail or wholesale business.

- Tracks stock by units and dollars: How many dollars you have on order. The dollar value of your inventory, sale prices, and profit margins.
- Controls stock levels. Reorder Report shows quantities below your specified minimums.
- Analyzes your inventory as well as providing cost and sales histories and gross profit margins. Also, product status by type and location is given.
- Keeps salespeople up-to-date. Price list shows quantity on hand, selling price, sales tax, and current average cost.
- 1,000 products and 400 purchase orders on one 400K disk.
Retail price: $145

The new Financial Series from Palantir does more than just help you run your business. It helps you manage it, for growth and profitability.

Available from your dealer.

Palantir Software, 12777 Jones Road, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77070. Call (713) 955-8880, or (800) 831-3119 (Texas), (800) 368-3797 (National), or (800) 235-0025 (Canada).

Circle 74 on reader service card
Letters

Apparently David Bunnell feels a sucker-of-the-year award is now in order for those 50,000 who were dumb enough to fall victim to Apple's unique form of merchandising. Early Mac enthusiasts are punished financially, and those who waited are rewarded with approximately $900 in savings. As a consolation prize you are offering me a certificate to hang on my wall. Well, you can keep it. I do not need a daily reminder that I was naive enough to rush out and spend my hard-earned money foolishly. Early buyers deserve more than a certificate. By what logic do you see fit to make further fools of us by issuing us certificates?

However, I accept your congratulations for being a charter subscriber. Macworld is by far the finest computer publication. As far as I know, you are not selling the magazine to noncharter subscribers for less than I'm paying.

C. A. Jendrisak
Akron, Ohio

Spousal Support

I am a Macintosh pioneer, and I'm proud of it. I bought my Mac in April 1984. My wife thinks it's funny how I sit and wait for the next Macworld issue to arrive. Last year it was a two-month wait. I've settled down some since Macworld became a monthly magazine. I would like to compliment the staff for doing a fine job. I hope you never change the format. One thing you fail to mention in "The Price of Pioneering" [Macworld, January 1985] is how we pioneers have to beg our wives or husbands for the 512K upgrade. My wife thinks the Mac is a $3000 toy; and she's upset at me for even thinking of spending another $1000 for an upgrade. Oh, well. I'm putting away $5 a week until I can afford it, which will be in four years.

I feel I deserve this certificate, and I hope you find it in your heart to send me one.

Mike Schneider
Kaukauna, Wisconsin

Sonar Sub Correction

Several readers have written about problems with the Sonar Sub program listed in the December issue of Macworld. Before you call or write, we urge you to check your listing for typos: the program published in Macworld does run, although it contains a few cosmetic flaws. For example, the submarine is missing the bottom part of its hull. You can easily correct this problem by changing the first two CIRCLE statements on page 133 to read as follows: CIRCLE(25, 80), 43, 1, 1, 93 and CIRCLE(25, 80), 43, 1, 3, 5, 1. To fix a slight defect in the appearance of the enemy mine, change the third CIRCLE statement on page 133 to read as follows:

CIRCLE(25, 80), 43, 1, 3, 8, 2, 25.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source 76908.
Integrate spreadsheets and graphics into MacWrite™ (or any other application)

Let's say you're in MacWrite. Without leaving it, you click on a spreadsheet for some quick calculations. Then click on a bar, pie or line chart, made directly from your spreadsheet. Now paste them both into your MacWrite document. Done. All without leaving MacWrite, and without changing programs or disks. And even on your 128k Mac.

New Power for your Desktop

ClickOn Worksheet is a desk accessory that adds a spreadsheet and grapher to any application. The 50 rows × 20 columns spreadsheet includes features such as variable column widths, absolute/relative addressing, built-in financial calculations (like net present value, compounding, future value) and logical operators. In addition, you can "fold" the spreadsheet to see different parts of it at the same time.

Presentation-quality Charts in an Instant

By simply selecting the data you want charted, the Worksheet creates pie charts, bar graphs (stacked or adjacent) or line charts, complete with automatic axes and legends. And changes in the spreadsheet are immediately reflected in the graph.

Ready-made Solutions

To make your job even easier, we've included a dozen popular applications templates, including income statement/balance sheet with financial ratios, lease/purchase analysis, loan repayment schedule, stock portfolio, and depreciation schedules.

Requirements: 128k or 512k Macintosh™ Price: $79.95

ClickOn™
Power from within

Circle 113 on reader service card
WITH MEGAHANUS, YOU CAN TURN YOUR MACINTOSH INTO

SUPER MAC.

NOW! NEW, SUPER SOFTWARE FOR THE MACINTOSH!

Look! It's a bird! It's a plane! No...it's four super new programs from Megahaus Corp.

Each one compliments the other to make your Macintosh into a super machine by forming a powerful, integrated system!

MegaMerge

MegaMerge is THE mail merge program for MacWrite! With MegaMerge, you can use MacWrite to create form letters, print mailing labels and more! You can even overcome MacWrite's limited document size by chaining several documents together and printing them as one, long document!

MegaFiler

If you do any filing at all in your home or office, you NEED MegaFiler!

It's the file management system for the Macintosh that lets you file and retrieve information with EASE!

You can store names, addresses or other information using MegaFiler's library of ready-made files for:
- Mailing Lists
- Customer Orders and Invoices

MegaFiler is truly the file management system you've been waiting for. Discover how super it really is!

MegaForm

MegaForm is an easy-to-use forms and reports generator. You can use MegaForm to create actual size forms and reports such as:
- Invoice Forms
- Order Forms
- Purchase Orders
- Expense Reports
- And MUCH more!

With MegaForm you can draw forms and reports exactly the way you want them to appear. It will also help you fill out the form you just created, using MegaFiler. With MegaForm you can also draw, file, calculate, and even sequentially number your forms!

MegaDesk

MegaDesk is something almost all of us can use. With MegaDesk, you get three desktop accessories...in other words, a program that you can run at the same time as other programs.

With MegaDesk you'll get: A Desktop "Appointment Book" which is a calendar that shows you month, day and date. Every day has it's own page on which you can jot down information. A "Quicklook" accessory which gives you a brief look into any MegaFiler file on your desk. A Reference Card accessory which allows you to flip up a "window" containing any information you choose. We supply a complete library of reference cards and you can also add your own!

The Megahaus family of software products truly does make your computer work faster and easier. They can also turn a mild-mannered Macintosh into a "Super Mac"...faster than a speeding bullet.

The Megahaus family of Software will turn your Macintosh into a "Super Mac"

Megahaus Corp.
5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
Call (619) 450-1230

Circle 88 on reader service card
Introducing ClickArt Effects

Now you can produce special effects that pick up where MacPaint left off. Rotate your words or pictures a few degrees at a time. Or slant them. Or give them perspective through a vanishing point. Or even use a distortion box to create the perception of a twist.

These special effects work on any MacPaint, MacWrite, or MacDraw image—but of course the examples here use images and fonts from our other ClickArt products, Personal Graphics, Letters and Publications. Take a look at what you can do!

ClickArt Effects is the latest bright addition to our line of graphic products for the Macintosh, which includes:

ClickArt Letters

A lettering system of 24 high quality typefaces in large point sizes (24, 36, 48 and 72 point) which are installable as fonts or contained as MacPaint files.

ClickArt Publications

A collection of images specially designed for creating newsletters and flyers. Includes two- and three-column layout guides, illustrated phrases, maps, cartoons, symbols and backdrops.

ClickArt Personal Graphics

A disk-full of contemporary images from small dingbats to full-screen portraits (Einstein, Michelangelo’s David, Porsche, etc.) Great for adding a personal touch to invitations, stationery, announcements and flyers.

See the entire ClickArt Collection at your dealer. Or write to us and we’ll send you a catalog that shows what each package contains.

ClickArt

E'Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Drive · Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-0195

ClickArt is a trademark of E'Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint, MacWrite and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 29 on reader service card
When it comes to your investment

Flipping a coin is a harmless way to help you make simple decisions: “Heads we go to the movies, tails we play Scrabble®.”

But being flip with your investments could have harmful—even drastic—results.

Like having no coins left to flip.

Now, with a little help from your personal computer and Dow Jones Investment Software, you can start making more informed decisions—instead of playing hunches.

Whatever type of investor you are, Dow Jones can help you stay ahead of the odds.

Oil Stocks: To Buy or Not?

You’re working out at the gym. The guy straining his biceps gives you a tip: “Oil stocks. They’re undervalued right now.”

Buy or not? How do you find out?

The Dow Jones Investor’s Workshop™ can help. First you connect to Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, the #1 online resource for business and financial information. At the touch of a few keys, you can construct price and volume charts on the oil stocks that interest you.

Two stocks are lower than they’ve been all year.

Now you move to financial and investment information. Analysts estimate low P/E ratios for two of the stocks. Another interesting sign.

In News/Retrieval’s exclusive up-to-date file of The Wall Street Journal stories, you find that one of the companies has just acquired substantial interest in a highly profitable plastics manufacturer—a good move. You decide to buy.

Your Portfolio and Your Taxes.

The market says it’s a good time to sell your high technology stocks. But is it the right time from the point of view of your taxes?

The Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™ can help. Using News/Retrieval to update your portfolio throughout the year, the program tracks by tax lot your security transactions. Now, it’s easy to calculate whether your profits from a sell will be taxed as income or capital gains. And what that will mean to your entire investment portfolio.

It’s clear. If you wait two weeks to sell, you’ll save 20% on taxes.

Dow Jones offers a comprehensive line of Investment Software that gives you the information and analytical tools you need to make smart investment decisions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dow Jones Investment Software</th>
<th>Portfolio Management</th>
<th>Technical Analysis</th>
<th>Fundamental Analysis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investor’s Workshop™</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Manager PLUS™</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Analyzer™</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Microscope™</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can select the software program designed to meet your investment needs—whether you’re a private investor or a sophisticated professional.

Dow Jones Software.
For informed decisions.
decisions, 50-50 isn’t good enough.

Dow Jones
Investment Software:
Helping You Make
Informed Decisions.
The Investor’s Workshop and
the Market Manager PLUS are from
Dow Jones, publisher of Barron’s
and The Wall Street Journal, the
standard in reliable and timely
business and financial information.
So instead of playing your
hunches or flipping coins, invest
in Dow Jones Software. It could
be the best investment you make
this year.
To obtain a free brochure and
information on where you can
conveniently purchase Dow Jones
Investment Software, fill out the
coupon or call:
1-800-345-8500
Extension 240
(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 240)

"Heads I buy. Tails I sell."

Dow Jones Software, Investor’s Workshop, Market Manager PLUS, Market Analyzer, and Market Microscope are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones News Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Scrabble is a registered trademark of Selchow & Righter Company. Copyright © 1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Introducing ThunderScan.™
Now you can turn any printed image into a detailed, high-resolution Macintosh graphic.

No doubt about it, Macintosh is one great graphics machine. But until now, Mac graphics have been limited to what you can draw with a mouse and what someone else has put on a disk. Consequently, taking full advantage of Mac's graphics capabilities has been tough. But now there's ThunderScan. The new optical scanning device that lets you feed your Mac a steady diet of graphics that are useful to you.

ThunderScan turns Mac's ImageWriter printer into an image reader. So you can digitize any printed image and turn it into a detailed, high-resolution MacPaint document. Anything, including forms, half-tones, photos, mechanical drawings, maps, floorplans, logos, signatures and more. From black and white and color originals. ThunderScan reproduces them at over 200 dots per inch and in 32 shades of gray.

ThunderScan's application software, written by Mac-team-member, Andy Hertzfeld, makes it an extremely versatile and useful tool. You can generate full-page images or selected parts of them. Enlarge and reduce them. Manipulate them. Control the contrast and brightness. Create your own personal image disk. "Cut" and "paste" images together, creating new documents. And print them out on your ImageWriter. Or send them by modem to another Mac. The possibilities are nearly endless.

No lights, no camera, just action.
What you see here is the complete ThunderScan system. You don't have to buy an expensive video camera. Just pop out your ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge, snap in ThunderScan and you're set. It can even work in the dark (maybe you can think of an application for that).

If you bought a Mac at least partly for its graphics, only to find you couldn't take full advantage of them, now you can. With ThunderScan.
At an introductory price of just $229, it's a small price to pay for a whole new graphics capability.
For more information or a ThunderScan of your own, see your dealer or call us today.
(415) 254-6581

© 1984, Thunderware Inc./ ThunderScan is a trademark of Thunderware Inc.
Mac and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. / Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc./ Ice cream courtesy of Farrell's Restaurant & Ice Cream Parlour, Inc.
Macworld View

News and notes for the Macintosh community

Edited by Janet McCandless

Macworld View reports on new products and developments in Macintosh technology. We cover items of interest to Mac users and comment on industry trends. We welcome contributions from readers and pay up to $50 for each item we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions; send them to Macworld View, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

The Mac Enters the Fortune 500

Many people have wondered when the Macintosh would begin to appear in the corporate suites of the Fortune 500. General Electric Information Services (GEISCO) in Rockville, Maryland, has signed a value-added reseller agreement with Apple and is selling the Macintosh to its corporate clients. Matt Slavik, VAR/OEM (value-added reseller/original equipment manufacturer) sales program manager at Apple, states that the value added to the Macintosh by GEISCO is in the form of business applications and high-level networking communications hardware and software. GEISCO provides telecommunications services and business systems to over 6000 corporate clients.

GEISCO’s influence in the corporate world extends beyond its arrangement to sell and lease the Mac to its clients. With Apple the company has developed a business application called DealerTalk. Apple is using the software to give its dealers access to a database that contains technical information and answers to their most frequently asked questions. Steve Korn, GEISCO's product marketing manager, anticipates that DealerTalk will be used to supplement toll-free service lines by handling routine questions. Operators will then be free to answer more complex questions.

GEISCO’s clients who use the Mac will have access to electronic conferencing software developed by Network Technologies International (NETI). The conferencing manages conversations, enabling several people in different office locations to participate simultaneously in a meeting. Participants can share and revise text, graphics, and other visual information. GEISCO plans to release communications software that will give corporate clients the capability to switch among four ongoing conversations. According to Korn, "We view the Mac as a legitimate business machine that is more than an individual productivity tool."
Macworld View

Mac Graphics Make News

Richard Curtis, managing editor for graphics and photography at USA Today, used to think of the Macintosh as a painless way to introduce his graphic artists to computers. "The Mac was used as an electronic sketch pad," says Curtis. But finished charts were impossible to produce on the ImageWriter because its resolution was too crude for USA Today's production standards. Consequently, the artists literally had to take their computer-drawn sketches back to the drawing board and produce graphics the usual way, with rub-on letters, air-brushed photographs, and ink drawings.

The stumbling block was cleared with the introduction of Apple's laser printer. The LaserWriter provides the necessary resolution that artists couldn't get with the ImageWriter. Curtis expects that in a month or so his staff will be turning out charts daily for the nationwide newspaper, which has a circulation of 1.25 million. He predicts the Mac will cut production time in half and allow the staff more freedom to create the 20 to 30 pieces of artwork demanded of them daily. Curtis also foresees the newspaper using the Mac to maintain a visual reference library of pictures, charts, and sketches.

Similar plans are in store for an Apple system across the Potomac River from the USA Today offices at the world headquarters of United Press International (UPI). At UPI a new graphics department has been set up to produce charts and diagrams for the thousands of the wire service's subscribers worldwide. The driving force will be a new Lisa system, linked to a Compugraphic typesetter.

"The Mac is used for class preparation, to construct binary trees on the Mac with various traversing and construction algorithms. At Stanford a historical simulation similar to a narrative game is being developed on the Mac that places the student in the role of a young Frenchman of modest means who reaches the age of majority in the first year of the reign of Louis XIV. The goal in the simulation is to accumulate wealth and prestige through wily investment, marriage, and political maneuvering and to pass that accumulation on, first to a son and then to a grandson."

A neurobiology course at Cornell University features a program that produces a high/low pass filter to teach students about waveforms and filters. In the input window a student can select sine, step, and impulse waveforms or select free-form waves. The filtered waveform appears in the output window. The cutoff frequency of the filter is chosen in the output window, and the high/low selection is done by menu.

The sociology department at Drexel University has an instructional program underway that will enable students to test their grasp of dynamics in the labor force, explore their own career destinations, and build models of alternative work worlds in the year 2000. A five-year study begun at Drexel in 1983, conducted by sociology professor Joan McCord, evaluates the impact the Mac is making on the academic community. Students fill out questionnaires that ask how the Macintosh is changing their leisure time, enjoyment of course work, study habits, topics of conversation, and attitudes toward computer crime. Faculty members respond to similar questions that include how the Mac is used for class preparation, whether using it has changed their attitude toward teaching, and how the Mac has affected productivity.

The value of the Drexel study may be broadened by other research proposed at Boston College that would determine the changes in learning and study habits of students and in teaching and testing styles of faculty. If several universities participate in these surveys, the conclusions may give a clearer picture of the impact of the personal computer in academic settings. —Peter Olivieri, Apple University Consortium Newsletter
Mac Toots Its Own Horn

The potential of the Mac as a musical instrument was recognized by Macworld Publisher David Bunnell when he commissioned organist David Kelsey to write Macintosh music for the Macworld Exposition in San Francisco in February. Known for his innovative and sometimes outrageous work on keyboard instruments, Kelsey chose to compose his piece using MusicWorks from Hayden Software. He hadn’t used a Mac before, MusicWorks author Marc Canter heard about the project and flew to San Francisco from Chicago to lend some technical assistance. Canter also previewed Advanced MusicWorks, which allows lengthier compositions than the original version and features other enhancements as well.

In another musical development Ted Lane, faculty member of the Department of Music at California State University, Sacramento (CSUS), commissioned a work for Macintosh and clarinet. The piece, entitled Suite for Ted Mac, was performed at a CSUS concert in February. An assistant cued the Macintosh while Lane played the clarinet. One of the highlights of the suite is a cadenza for the Macintosh. The piece was composed by Jackson Berkey, composer for the musical ensemble Fresh Air, using MusicWorks.

Lane suggests that personal computers will widen the public’s understanding and appreciation of music. A Mac owner can use a program like MusicWorks and listen selectively to the various elements of a piece, starting with a single voice, then adding more voices, layer upon layer.

Because Lane eagerly embraces the advent of personal computers in music, he thinks he is in a minority among his colleagues. Lane believes that personal computers can help professional musicians express their ideas. For example, performing musicians do not usually receive extensive training in composition. Writing down musical ideas tends to be a difficult and time-consuming task for those musicians. A program such as MusicWorks not only allows them to experiment and compose more easily than with pen and paper but also lets them hear the results immediately.

Lane predicts that the personal computer’s ability to telecommunicate music will lead to exciting collaborative efforts and a freer exchange of musical ideas among people at all levels—from the professional to the novice.—Jeffrey Glines

Organist David Kelsey uses the Mac to store and print musical scores and to manage the business aspects of his career.
Portable Journalism

At the University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Department of Journalism and Broadcasting, the image of a reporter pounding out a late night story on a typewriter and calling it in to a busy news desk has changed. George Winford's 85 journalism students carry Radio Shack Model 100s into the field and telecommunicate their stories to a Macintosh. When Winford decided to introduce his students to computers, he didn't want computerphobia to distract the students from writing. Winford emphasizes that the department's job is to teach writing, not computer science.

Winford selected the Mac for the classroom because of its ease of use and graphics capabilities. The Model 100, on the other hand, is easily carried to press conferences and other locations. Both computers have better local dealer support than other personal computers—important not only if you're way up north but also if you are a journalist in the field.

Students write their articles on the Model 100s and telecommunicate them via modem to their instructors' Macintoshes. Back in the classroom the students rewrite the stories on the Mac and add graphics. They use MacPaint and clip art such as Mac the Knife. The use of illustrations is emphasized in the department's course on typography and publication design.

To enable students to complete the transformation of field notes into a published story, the department plans to have a customized user interface for its Lisa that will enable students to typeset on the Compugraphic 8400. The plan fits in with Winford's objective of keeping students focused on writing and the publishing process rather than on the coding involved in most typesetting. —Heidi Mitchell

Voilà! A New Product

The Lisa 2/10 has been renamed the Macintosh XL. Apparently Mac shoppers have been asking dealers for a Mac with a built-in hard disk, a larger screen, and the capability to handle multiple tasks. The Lisa 2/10 offers these design features, but the computer is not well known to Mac dealers or owners. The Macintosh XL comes with a 12-inch screen and 512K of memory, expandable to 1 megabyte. A built-in hard disk offers up to 10 megabytes of storage space, which means that XL owners can build larger databases and spreadsheets and run other applications such as UNIX-based programs. Although the other two Lisa models, the Lisa 2 and the Lisa 2/5, will be phased out, Apple has designed software that will allow Lisa owners to transfer files created with Lisa 7/7 business software to Macintosh applications. —Leidi Mitchell
WRITE THAT TOP 40 HIT YOU’VE ALWAYS DREAMED OF.

With MusicWorks you can compose music directly on your Macintosh™ and hear the results instantly.

Even if you can't read a note, you can easily use MusicWorks to produce professional musical scores. You compose on a seven-and-a-half octave grid that corresponds to the keys of a piano. Use your mouse to place “notes” on the grid. As you place them, you hear them. When you've got your song the way you want it, MusicWorks can transform your grid into a musical staff, insert the proper musical notation, and print it out in a professional format which any musician can follow.

If you already know musical notation, you can compose directly on a staff. Use the mouse to place your notes, to select the meter and key signatures, and to listen to your music instantly.

Either way, grid or staff, if you make a mistake or want to change something, simply erase and edit. You can play back your whole composition or any part of it whenever you want.

ORCHESTRATE 4 PARTS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

Choose any 4 instruments from out of a selection of 10. You’ve got piano, chimes, flute, trumpet, organ, even a synthesizer for that contemporary electronic sound.

You can hear all four instruments at once, or turn them off selectively so you can alter individual parts.

A LITTLE BACH IN EVERY BOX.

MusicWorks comes with templates which guide you through the instructional process by playing classical and popular selections.

MusicWorks is part of the Hayden HeadStart Program which allows schools to accumulate points toward free computers, peripherals, and software. Buy MusicWorks, and your school will receive 50 HeadStart Points.

MusicWorks. Only $79.95. Contact your local computer software dealer or Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, phone toll-free 800-343-1218.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Corporation. MusicWorks is a trademark of MacroMind, as licensed exclusively by Hayden Software Company, Inc.

HAYDEN, AMERICA'S FIRST FAMILY OF SOFTWARE.
What do your records say?

Introducing Ensemble.™ Now

He has a good head on his shoulders.

A good listener.

He's a very pleasant person.

Good grasp of the basic issues.

He has his feet firmly planted on the ground.

He's got a mind like a steel trap.

Tremendous analytical abilities.

He's dynamic.

A first rate problem-solver.

This guy is going places. Fast!

Executive with report A

Executive with report B done with Ensemble.
ports reveal about you?
You Can Dress Your Reports For Success.

Which report would you rather submit? Report B, submitted by the executive on the right, was prepared with Ensemble. It integrates text, numbers and graphics. It's more interesting. It's more persuasive. And it's more impressive.

Every tool you need to generate impressive business reports is on a single Ensemble software disk. Ensemble is the first fully integrated business software package for the Macintosh.

Ensemble combines Word Processing, Database Management, Report & Form Design, Calculations and Graphics in one very powerful and productive program.

It's all here—everything you need to merge text, numbers and graphics in your reports.

For example, with Ensemble you could draft an analysis of market trends; support your findings by inserting a spreadsheet, illustrate a critical comparison with a bar graph; highlight your conclusions by creating a border of stars around them and dramatize your recommendation with artwork you design especially for the report with MacPaint.

Ensemble's Report Creation capability is unique. But, it's not the only way that Ensemble can help improve your performance. You can also use Ensemble to maintain databases, conduct decision support analyzes, design brochures, implement direct mail programs and more.

Now you can easily create handsome two and three-dimensional business graphics with a sweep and a click of your mouse. Ensemble provides bar graphs, line graphs, pie charts, a time line graph and a scatter chart.

Thousands of business reports are prepared every day. Most are submitted for approval. Some are read. A few are discussed. Only a handful are remembered. You can make a lasting impression with Ensemble. See your local software dealer today. Or call Hayden Software toll-free at 800-343-1218.

HAYDEN SOFTWARE COMPANY, INC.
600 Suffolk Street, Lowell MA 01854 (617) 937-0200

Ensemble is a trademark of Hayden Software Company, Inc. Macintosh, MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer Corp.
Helping you get the most out of every minute is what our WindoWare Calendar™ and WindoWare Phone Book™ are all about.

Available for the Macintosh™ or Lisa™, they're true desktop accessories that come installed right into the Apple menu. And a simple utility program lets you install them on any application disk you like. So they're always available instantly. No disk swapping or quitting your current application required.

Call old what's-his-name.
If a lot of fast living has affected your memory, don't worry. The WindoWare Calendar and Phone Book are incredibly adept at locating fragments of names, addresses or any character string you happen to recall. If old what's-his-name's name starts with 'Q,' just enter 'Q' and click. WindoWare will display every 'Q' in the book, then automatically dial the one you want. No modem required. And your code numbers for Sprint, Savenet, MCI or other discount long distance companies are automatically dialed.

Note mortgage payments through 2010.

While there may be some things you'd rather forget, you'll find living with them is a whole lot easier with the WindoWare Calendar. Things like rescheduling your entire life to suit the whims of the client, remembering the day (forget the year) your mother-in-law was born, or planning your mortgage burning party are quick and easy with our calendar. It gives you day-at-a-glance, monthly overview and plenty of room for personal notes. It lets you schedule appointments to the minute — not the quarter-hour. And, it's perpetual. We should all be so lucky.

Buy both and save.
The WindoWare Calendar and WindoWare Phone Book are available for just $49 each. $79 gets you the pair. To order, call toll free, 1-800-547-4000, Dept. 205. In Oregon, or outside the U.S., call 1-503-241-8060, Dept. 205. Visa or MasterCard welcome. Or mail your order and check to Macadam Publishing, Inc., P.O. Box 69001, Portland, OR 97201.

Macintosh and Lisa are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
WindoWare Calendar and WindoWare Phone Book are trademarks of Macadam Publishing, Inc.
*Requires MacWorks operating system
©Copyright 1985 Macadam Publishing, Inc.
If MacLion can’t tame your database, we’ll give you your money back.

Business software more powerful than a file manager

For example, MacLion’s screen generator lets you write an order entry system in a single day, with multiple relation access for both inputting and retrieving data.

Or build an entire invoicing system in a morning’s time using MacLion’s report generator. You can even change 5-digit ZIP codes to 9-digit monsters in ALL files with one simple instruction.

MacLion fully exploits the mouse, pull-down menus, icons, help, dialogue boxes, etc., in helping you to create databases.

A Relational Database Management System

Only MacLion has it’s own, easy-to-use development language structured to create multiple relational applications.

That’s why MacLion alone has the power to generate business programs to your specifications, on your Macintosh.

Yet MacLion is modestly priced at $379. If it fails to live up to our claims, simply return it within 30 days to the place of purchase for a full refund.

Compare MacLion with the competition and you’ll forgive us for calling it the King of the database jungle.
From Charts to Art

Gordon McComb

Microsoft Chart can turn stacks of numbers into easy-to-read business graphs. Creating presentation-quality pie, bar, and line graphs is as easy as writing a few paragraphs of text with MacWrite. MacPaint can make the graphs thought-provoking as well.

With Microsoft Chart you can produce clean, professional-looking graphs—each one good enough to show the boss or your favorite customers. Most of the time, the graphs Chart provides are probably more than adequate for your needs. But for special occasions you want a highly visual graph, one with lots of dramatic impact and flair. You want to create a chart that's stunningly outrageous and out of the ordinary. Unfortunately, Chart can't help, Chart gives you a great deal of creative freedom, but the program is staid and conservative in its approach to business graphics.

You can use MacPaint to spice up a graph originally created with Chart. With a little time and patience, you can turn bar and column charts into interesting "one-glance-tells-the-whole-story" pictographs. With the right technique, you can even combine the powers of Chart and MacPaint and highlight a Chart-produced graph with a MacPaint picture. The recipes for these fancy graphs are simple and straightforward. Of course, you'll want to adjust the ingredients to suit your tastes and needs. Use the examples that follow as springboards for your own charting endeavors.
By combining the no-frills accuracy of Microsoft Chart with the visual flair of MacPaint, you can make graphs represent more than numbers on a page. Figures documenting the deployment of nuclear weapons bit bone when you show how large they loom.
Sculpting New Columns

You don't always have to settle for the heavy black stakes Chart provides in its column and bar graphs (column graphs have vertical bars; bar graphs have horizontal bars). If the subject is right for it, turn the columns or bars into symbols—symbols that represent the idea you're charting. For example, if you are graphing the yield of a series of oil fields, you can turn the columns into stacks of oil barrels. The taller the column, the higher the stack of barrels. This kind of chart, called a pictograph, is ideal when you need to convey your point as quickly as possible or don't plan to use legends or captions.

Charting the deployment of a particular type of nuclear missile is another example of a subject begging for a pictograph. As shown in the figures that follow, the columns are replaced by missiles. The size of each missile is different, depending on the height of the original column.

Figure 1-1
After starting Microsoft Chart, choose a command from the Data menu to create a new series (the Data command was used here). In the box that appears, name the data series and provide X and Y axis labels. Enter the data in the series window.

Figure 1-2
Chart automatically chooses the simple column graph when it starts up; you can change the graph type by selecting another type from the Gallery menu. For this example the column graph is exactly what you want.
Copy Chart to Clipboard

[Radio buttons: As Shown on Screen, As Shown when Printed]

[Buttons: OK, Cancel]

Figure 1-3
To capture an image of the graph to modify with MacPaint, choose the Copy Chart command from the Edit menu. A dialog box asks how you want to save a copy of the graph: choose As Shown on Screen and click the OK button. The As Shown when Printed option can’t be used with MacPaint because the graph is usually too big to fit in MacPaint’s drawing window.

Figure 1-4
Save the graph, quit Chart, and start MacPaint. Don’t turn the Mac off or you’ll erase the copy of the graph that’s stored in the Clipboard. Once you’re in MacPaint, choose Paste from the Edit menu. After a few seconds, the graph appears in the MacPaint window. Since you’ll be experimenting, place a copy of the graph in the Scrapbook for safekeeping.

Figure 1-5
Use the grabber (hand) tool or the Shear Page command to move the drawing window to a blank part of the page, then create the pictograph symbol shown here. Whenever possible, the symbol should be slightly wider than the bars or columns in the graph. Here the fin-to-fin width is a few hairs wider than the columns. Make the symbol as short as possible; you’ll be stretching or stacking it to the correct length later.
Figure 1-6
Once you finish drawing the symbol, surround it with the marquee and choose Cut from the Edit menu. Move the window back to the graph, paste a symbol at the base of the leftmost column, and click anywhere outside the marquee.

Figure 1-7
Surround the top portion of the symbol with the marquee; you'll be stretching just the midsection, not the whole symbol. Take care not to include a piece of the column or any other part of the graph.

Figure 1-8
Place the pointer along the top line of the marquee. The pointer should still be arrow-shaped. Hold down the Shift, Option, and Command keys simultaneously and drag the pointer upward. The symbol will stretch. Release the mouse button and the keys when the tip of the symbol reaches the top of the column.
Figure 1-9
Repeat the stretching procedure for each column in the graph. If you make a mistake while modifying a column, use the Undo command and start over. The upper-left key on the keyboard is a handy Undo shortcut.

Figure 1-10
Compare the chart in Figure 1-2 with the finished chart here. As you can see, taking an extra 10 or 15 minutes with MacPaint can add considerable impact to a chart. You can use many of the same techniques to embellish charts with buildings, pipes, girders, lumber, or other images. But don't overdecorate a chart; a busy graph loses its effectiveness.
Combining Charts and Pictures

A favorite graphics trick that many slick newspapers and magazines use is to lay a chart over a picture. Microsoft Chart doesn’t let you combine pictures and charts, but with the help of MacPaint, the operation is relatively painless.

You can enhance a chart with just about any picture, including houses, airplanes, boats, or dollar bills. You can draw the picture yourself with MacPaint, or you can use one of the Mac clip art collections. You can even use the images created with digitizers, like those from Koala, Thunderware, and Micron Technology (see “Pictures to Pixels,” Macworld, April 1985). Don’t be afraid to experiment. Try several MacPaint pictures with each chart, and play around with textures, sizes, and placement.

Figure 2-1
Create a graph. Almost any type of graph will do, but bar and column charts work best. Copy the graph, save the document, and exit Chart.

Figure 2-2
Start MacPaint and paste in the graph. Add refinements to the graph now, such as changing the type style of the title or making a vertical Y-axis label using the Rotate command. Finish by cutting the entire chart, choosing the Cut command, and pasting the chart into the Scrapbook.
Figure 2-3
Create or copy the background art for the chart. This newspaper is from Magnum Software's McPic clip art library (each McPic picture is stored as a separate Scrapbook entry). For this example, the newspaper was copied from the Scrapbook with the Copy command and placed into the MacPaint document with the Paste command.

Figure 2-4
Many drawings are too dark and solid to use as background art for a business chart. You can "dim" a drawing with the Fill command in the Edit menu. Select a light pattern from the pattern palette, surround a section of the picture with the lasso, and choose the Fill command. Repeat this procedure until the entire image is dimmed. You normally shouldn't lasso the entire picture at once because you'll lose too much detail and end up with a featureless blob. If you have a steady hand, you can also fill black lines or areas with a lighter pattern using the paint bucket.

Figure 2-5
Open the Scrapbook, cut out the graph, and paste it over the dimmed art. Drag the graph with the arrow-shaped pointer to position it over the art. When the graph is in place, click anywhere outside the shimmering image. Compare the graph in Figure 2-1 with this enhanced version. In many cases, titles and legends aren't necessary, particularly if the chart is for an audience already familiar with the subject matter. You can further enhance the graph by adding borders, grids, and the like, but remember to keep it simple.
Introducing

MACWORLD

The Macintosh Magazine

The Exciting New Magazine for the World's Most Creative Personal Computer—the Macintosh

At Special Charter Subscriber Rates
Save Up to 63% Off the Newsstand Price

(when you subscribe for 2 years)

Personal computing took a giant leap into the future when Apple introduced the Macintosh. We've created Macworld as your passport into this incredible new realm of computing. Each issue brings you everything you need to explore and get the most out of your Macintosh. From the latest product news to innovative business applications, from amazing graphics to personal productivity tools and games, each issue of Macworld is packed with interesting, practical, readable information written by skilled, perceptive writers.

Each month we'll be creating a Macworld community; sharing ideas, problems, and creative solutions while we explore the world of Macintosh together.

So why take a chance on missing a single exciting issue? For a limited time only you can subscribe to Macworld at special Charter Subscriber rates of only

\$19.97 for 1 year (13 issues)
That's a savings of 33% off the regular \$30 subscription rate and 61% off the newsstand price!

And you can save even more by subscribing for 2 years at Special Charter Rates.
Don't Wait... Subscribe Today and Save!
YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh magazine. Please send me 12 monthly issues PLUS the special Software Review issue, all for just $24. I'll save 20% off the regular subscription rate.

- $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues PLUS the special Software Review issue)
- $46 for 2 years (26 issues)

Name
Company
Address
City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada rates are $37 per year for surface mail or $89 per year for airmail.


YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh magazine. Please send me 12 monthly issues PLUS the special business issue, all for just $24. I'll save 20% off the regular subscription rate.

- $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues PLUS the special business issue)
- $46 for 2 years (26 issues)

Name
Company
Address
City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada rates are $37 per year for surface mail or $89 per year for airmail.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 79 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 20300
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621
CAIVYOU
DISCOVER THE
SECRET
OF
THE GATEWAY
TO OTHER WORLDS?

Your late uncle has left a legacy of mystery and adventure in the decrepit old building he has willed to you. The building houses a fascinating array of strange weaponry and bizarre artifacts, but these are as nothing compared with the potential treasure alluded to in a yellowing journal you find in the office of Uncle Bert's "Weapons Shop." If the journal is to be believed, he has handed you nothing less than a Gateway to other worlds, worlds of infinite treasure, adventure, and danger.

But, it isn't going to be easy. Bert didn't tell you where the Gateway is, or how to find it. But there are clues—the worlds of adventure beyond the Gateway can be yours, if you can decipher those clues. Then, all you have to do is embark on your Quest... and survive!

Also Available: The thrilling Sci-Fi adventure Forbidden Quest. Journey on two starships to three treacherous planets.

GATEWAY is currently available for Macintosh for $49.95. Forbidden Quest is available for Macintosh, Apple II series and IBM-PC and PCjr. Mac version $49.95, others $39.95.

Pick up an Artext adventure at your local dealer or call (408) 757-0125 for order information.

PRIORITY SOFTWARE, INC.
635 S. Sanborn Rd., Ste. 22, Salinas, Ca. 93901
Distributed by First Software, Softel, Micro D, Computerland Corp. and other fine distributors.

Circle 127 on reader service card
MacSpell™ is a single program that enables you to check your spelling and correctly hyphenate words while increasing your word power. And because it's totally interactive, you can accomplish all these functions without quitting your word processing program. We're sure you'll agree MacSpell™ is a real plus for Macintosh™ users at home and in the office.

+Spelling Checker: MacSpell+ enables you to proof important documents for spelling errors throughout the ongoing word processing program. MacSpell+

+Thesaurus: MacSpell+ has a built-in thesaurus that allows you to replace one word for another. By clicking your preferred word choice from a list of synonyms that appears on screen, MacSpell+ automatically substitutes the word you select into your text.

+Word Hyphenation: MacSpell+ contains a hyphenation feature that assists you when proper word division is needed.

Gain confidence and efficiency as you streamline your word processing system with MacSpell+ $99.00

*TM-MacSpell+ is a licensed trademark of Creighton Development, Inc., Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
AND Bestsellers

WITHIN YOUR REACH

Home and Office Efficiency Within Your Reach

Our two new editions are quickly climbing to the top of the bestseller list. And it's no wonder why — each package contains 10 individual applications that improve your efficiency as they simplify your life. The easy-to-use format practically eliminates the need for instruction. While a user's manual is included, you can utilize our bestsellers without explanation if you can operate a Macintosh.

MacOffice™

MacOffice™...Office efficiency within your reach...Only $49.00
1. Loan Amortization Schedule
2. ACRS Depreciation
3. Lease vs. Purchase
4. Financial Calculator
5. Scientific Calculator
6. Statistics (mean, median, std. deviation)
7. Internal Rate of Return
8. Bond Yield to Maturity
9. Calendar (days between dates, etc.)
10. Desk Accessories Editor

MacHome™

MacHome™...Home efficiency within your reach...Only $49.00
1. Financial Calculator
2. IRA Benefit Calculator
3. Checkbook Reconciliation
4. Banner Maker
5. Personal Financial Statement
6. Home Inventory Record
7. Stock Record
8. Improved Alarm Clock
9. New Puzzle
10. Desk Accessories Editor

and prints up to 50 files on all popular letter quality serial printers. They include: • Abati • Amdek • Apple • Blue Chip • Brother • C. Itoh • Comrex • Daisywriter • Diablo • Dynax • Juki • NEC • Qume • Silver-Reed • Star Powertype • Smith Corona • TeleVideo • Transtar • Xerox • H.P. Laser-Jet.

ProPrint is a must for your Macintosh. Here's why:
Its versatile format is powerful yet easy to use. And it has multi-tasking capabilities so the user can simultaneously print documents, monitor and control printing status, and select additional files for printing.
Full one year warranty. Available for immediate delivery.

ProPrint... ...ProPrint with cable... ...ProPrint with A/B switch and two cables...

Simplify your life...See your dealer today.

TM=MacHome, MacOffice and ProPrint are trademarks of Creighton Development, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Curtis Electronic Surge Protection costs less and is warranted for a lifetime of protection, which should make you and your computer very happy.

With our Diamond's advanced circuitry and semiconductor technology, we promise to honor the laws of electricity. To protect your computer hardware and software from dangerous overvoltage 'surges, spikes and glitches' that can create disk read/write errors, destroy data and create instant hardware failure or drastically shorten system life, Diamond's color also blends perfectly with any modern office or home environment. If the Diamond is just not your type, come over some time and meet our other precious jewels — Ruby, Emerald, and Sapphire.

Diamond SP-1
Switched surge protector; adapts duplex outlet; six outlets.

**SPECIFICATIONS:**
- 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total, 125 Volts.
- 1875 Watts, Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C, Peak Pulse Power, 20°C: 585000W for 8/20 Micro Sec, Maximum Clamping Voltage: @ Test Current 56X (8/20 sec): 3400V, Clamping Occurs Line to Line (normal mode) and Line to Ground (common mode).
- Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10^-9 sec).
- Dielectric Test: 3000VAC, 60 Sec.
- Forward Surge Rating: @ 25°C, 1440 Amps For 1/120 Sec.

**$49.95**

Emerald SP-2
Switched surge protector; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord with built-in circuit breaker; switch; six outlets.

**$59.95**

Sapphire SPF-1
Switched surge protector; EMI-RFI filtered; adapts duplex outlet; three outlets.

**$79.95**

Ruby SPF-2
Switched surge protector; EMI-RFI filtered; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord with built-in circuit breaker; switch; six outlets.

**$89.95**
SUDDENLY THERE'S NEON™

IT PUTS PROGRAMMING IN A WHOLE NEW LIGHT.

Hidden within your Mac is the programming power, flexibility, and speed to match your imagination. Neon is your key to this object-oriented world. Based on the same design philosophy as the Mac itself, Neon lets you create and command objects—program modules that you build, perfect, and add to your personal collection of tools. In this Smalltalk-like environment, you wield the power to quickly assemble and test ideas, tuning as you go for maximum speed and efficiency.

Neon is lean and works well in 128K. Dynamic overlays multiply this capacity for the fattest Mac you can use. Neon is easy to work with from the beginning, and quickly puts you at the leading edge of professional software development. With Neon, you're already in the software business because there are no licensing fees. Ever.

If you are about to program for the first time, you'll appreciate the comprehensive manual by Danny Goodman that guides you through the commands and concepts. For the professional, Neon is the only choice.

Created by Kriya Systems, Inc. for the development of our Typing Tutor III™ keyboard instruction program, Neon is your answer to software artistry with the Mac.

Call 1-800-621-0660 now with Visa or MasterCard, or send your check to Kriya Systems, Inc. 505 N. Lake Shore Drive, Suite 5510, Chicago, IL 60611, (312) 822-0624, to order your copy of Neon. The price is $299. As a special introductory offer, you may purchase Neon and full documentation through June 30, 1985 for $155, including shipping and handling.
Mighty Mac comes out swinging to deliver a mighty blow for desk organization. All Mighty Mac needs is a 128K Apple Macintosh and he’s ready to become your right hand man. At your command Mighty Mac will enter events, reminders, appointments, directory information, and notes. Enter information as you receive it — Mighty Mac will access in alphabetical or date/time sequence as you wish. Mighty Mac will retrieve required information in an instant — your time is valuable — let Mighty Mac work for you. To access information Mighty Mac’s update/search windows have search features... locate - find next - find previous. With his keyword search capability, Mighty Mac can find and retrieve information that even you have forgotten! Mighty Mac aims to please — your business is his business and Mighty Mac means business. Mighty Mac always displays the exact time and his perpetual calendar will display any monthly calendar between January 1753 and December 9999! Mighty Mac is strong and powerful but will respond immediately to a mouse. Although Mighty Mac constantly achieves perfection and wastes no time, he is, nonetheless, very friendly and easy to get to know. Mighty Mac is a software system, but somehow seems a lot more. See Mighty Mac at your local dealer or contact us directly. If you knew what we know about our products you’d be our next customer.

DELIVERS!

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc., 1195 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (408) 730-0307

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
**MacPak**
Ideal for the student. Three ways to carry, including backpack straps that hide in the notebook pocket when not in use. A PrintPak or hard disk pak may be attached on top. Navy, Black, Grey, Wine and Tan.

**MacBag**
So popular with Accountants and Engineers. It can carry all their needs with the most protection and still fit under most airline seats. Navy, Black, Grey, Wine and Tan.

**MacSak**
Carries the keyboard, mouse, computer, disks, and manuals. Same materials and construction as the MacPak and MacBag. Navy and Wine.

**MacFreighter & PrintFreighter**
Check it as baggage or throw it in the trunk. Finest quality construction anywhere. Cases for any computer, printer or accessories.

**PrintPak**
Not only do we use anti-static foam and nylon, we use a sandwich foam system. High impact outer foam, industrial plastic reinforcement to protect against punctures and a softer industrial foam inside gives protection for your printer. Standard 11" or legal 15" Navy, Black, Grey, Wine or Tan. Available for most major brand printers.

**Pak and Bag**
Maximum versatility and protection. With the open ports of the Macintosh we use anti-static foam and nylon. We put the 2nd disk drive, modem and numeric on the inside. Divider made of foam and industrial plastic, and completely covers the screen.

**MacAccessory Paks**
Hard and Softcases Available

**MacCovers**
3 to choose from: 1) vinyl leather, 2) clear, 3) polyurethane backed nylon with anti-static polymers built in. 12 colors to choose from. 3pc. and 5pc. sets with covers for all computers, printers and accessories.

---

**MacPacks**
Carriers, Packs and Covers for the Macintosh®
643 Industry Drive / Seattle, Washington 98188

Circle 28 on reader service card
Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)

Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software is now available for the Macintosh™. It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II +, IIe and IIc all along. In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh advertisements. Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

America's Software grows on the Peachtree. Peachtree Software

Apple® is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh® is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an AIA Company.

Circle 124 on reader service card
Get Info answers questions about the Macintosh and how it works. Most inquiries deal with application programs, but no topic is too elementary or too advanced. Discussions range from setting up the Mac to programming in BASIC and Pascal. When you need advice about using the Mac, drop me a line. I cannot respond to individual letters, but I will answer the most representative questions.

I often wonder what I would do for material for this column if Microsoft had put Font and Style menus in Multiplan. People keep writing to me with more questions and discoveries about alternatives to Multiplan’s standard 10-point Seattle font. This month’s column includes two more letters that—who knows?—may wrap up the discourse.

I receive a lot of inquiries about transferring MacPaint drawings into MacWrite. This month I explain how you can situate and manipulate drawings once you paste them into MacWrite. Transferring information between application programs and BASIC or Pascal programs is also a popular topic. This month I explain how to read Multiplan files from a BASIC program.

Finally, this month’s column includes a question concerning telecommunications. When you attempt to reach out and touch some remote computer, you leave behind icons, windows, pull-down menus, and cut-and-paste editing and enter a strange new world governed by keyboard commands. One telecommunicator wants to know if he can send keyboard commands to a non-Apple modem with MacTerminal.

Compressed Multiplan Rides Again

Q. I have been following with interest your discussions on how to convert Multiplan’s 10-point Seattle font to 9-point Geneva. I substituted fonts but got a difficult-to-read 9-point font, as discussed in “Compressed Multiplan II” [Get Info, Macworld, January 1985]. I attempted to solve the problem by copying a more recent version of the System file to the Multiplan disk as you recommended. But when I perform operation, it doesn’t work. Instead I get the message, “There are items that can’t be replaced because they are locked or in use.” How can I solve this problem?

Jim Pickering
Sunnyvale, California

A. You must have started up with the Multiplan disk, making it the startup disk. The Macintosh uses the System file, the Finder, and the Clipboard file from the startup disk and does not let you remove them or copy over them. The solution: start up with the System disk instead of the Multiplan disk, making the System disk the startup disk and its System file the one that can’t be removed or copied over. This arrangement allows you to copy the System file from the System disk to the Multiplan disk.

Multiplan … The Final Chapter

Q. I discovered a method for printing a Multiplan spreadsheet in 9-point Chicago. First you prepare a 9-point Multiplan disk following the procedure described in “Spreadsheets Printed in Style” [Macworld, December 1984].

To get the 9-point Chicago font, start up the Mac with the Multiplan 1.02 master disk and eject the disk as soon as the desktop appears. Insert the 9-point disk copy and open Multiplan from it. The program ap-
Microsoft® Multiplan® and Microsoft Chart. They're crackerjack programs working on their own. But you should see this pair in action together on the Macintosh:*

The one, a spreadsheet of dazzling analytical power and graceful simplicity.

The other, a picture perfect charting program that makes rows and columns of numbers graphically clear.

And the beauty is, they were literally made for each other. And for Macintosh.

**Multiplan accepts you as you are.**

Multiplan takes full advantage of Mac's simple, intuitive operating style. So you can work in a way that will come natural to you.

You don't have to memorize any arcane commands. Just point and click the mouse to move mountains of figures and formulas quickly and painlessly.

In addition, Multiplan gives you features that make hard copies gratifyingly readable. For instance, the enviable ability to print sideways.

So you can't run out of column room. No matter how wide your spreadsheet gets.

**Chart makes people see what you mean.**

Microsoft Chart gives you lots of ammunition for your arguments: Pie charts, bar charts, line, column, area and scatter charts. Or combinations.

Pick the one that best illustrates your point. Then translate your numbers into pictures and have them on paper in a matter of moments.

Using the mouse, it's a cinch to fine tune the graphs to get exactly what you want. Move any section. Change its size, shape, or highlight it.

Chart can even be linked with Multiplan. So any change on your spreadsheet will show up automatically on the charts.
We get the max out of Mac.

It figures that we'd be the ones to make Mac work so well with figures. We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Microsoft Word, Microsoft File. And Microsoft BASIC, Mac's first language.

That experience shows in programs which not only exploit all of Mac's unique features, but make it extraordinarily capable and productive.

In addition, all of Microsoft's Macintosh products can exchange data with each other. And because our programs work alike, if you learn one, you're well on your way to learning the rest.

To find the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Then check out Multiplan and Microsoft Chart. And watch them perform some nice little numbers.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Another factor that determines the font in which data appears is the startup disk’s System file, which designates the application font. If the startup disk has an early version of the System file, the application font is New York. If the startup disk has a later System file, the application font is Geneva. The application font stays in effect until you turn the Mac off or press the reset button. Opening an application program on a different disk changes the startup disk for all other intents and purposes but does not change the application font.

In summary, you can actually type in four fonts with Multiplan: 10-point Seattle, 9-point Geneva, 9-point New York, or 9-point Chicago (scaled from 12-point Chicago). The font you get depends on these factors:
• The version of the System file on the disk with which you initially start the Mac.
• The version of the System file on the disk from which you open Multiplan.
• The fonts present in the System file on the disk from which you open Multiplan.

Busy...Busy

Q. I wish MacTerminal were more flexible; nevertheless it allows me to communicate with several bulletin boards and the mainframe at my office.

I use a Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200. Unfortunately, MacTerminal doesn’t seem to work with ProModem commands like A/, which tells the modem to repeat the last command received. I think MacTerminal should provide a way to redial a busy number.

Mark C. Kerstetter
Kalamazoo, Michigan

A. Automatic redialing following a busy signal is controlled by a configuration switch on the bottom of the ProModem, not by MacTerminal. If configuration switch 9 is on, the ProModem hangs up when it gets a busy signal. But if configuration switch 9 is off, the ProModem waits 30 seconds and then redials. Redialing occurs every 30 seconds until the modem makes the connection. You can stop the redialing by pressing any key on the Macintosh keyboard.

With MacTerminal the first redial occurs while the program still displays the Now Calling dialog box. By the time the second redial occurs, however, that dialog box is replaced by one that reads “No modem is connected. Make sure your modem is connected and turn on.” If you ignore the message, the dialog box disappears shortly. At this point you must wait through the 30-second period when nothing seems to happen. MacTerminal is in fact inactive, but if you keep your hands off the keyboard, the ProModem continues counting the seconds while it waits to redial the number. When the modem is finally able to establish a connection with the remote computer, you can communicate as usual.

You can include the ProModem’s special dialing commands with the phone number you type in the Phone menu’s Phone Settings dialog box. For example, typing the number 9W55558700 instructs the ProModem to dial 9, wait for a second dial tone, and then dial 555-8700. The number 5555016,1455559196 instructs the modem to dial 555-5016, wait 2 seconds, and then dial 1/415/555-9196. The program recognizes the use of commas with Apple, Hayes, and other modems as well.

Summary of Multiplan Fonts

The font in which Multiplan displays type depends on a number of factors.

pears in 9-point Chicago. Because 9-point Chicago does not exist, the Mac scales down 12-point Chicago. The scaled font looks indistinct when displayed on screen or printed in standard resolution. Printed in high resolution, the scaled font looks good. It looks even better to someone who is a Chicago lover to begin with.

J. E. McConnell
Port Lavaca, Texas

This trick works because of quirks in Multiplan and the System file. The System file always contains at least four fonts: the system font, the standard application font, and two others. The system font, Chicago, is used for menus, window titles, and dialog and alert boxes. The standard application font is either New York or Geneva, depending on the age of the System file. The standard application font is used to display information you type in application programs such as MacWrite and MacPaint or in a desk accessory such as the NotePad.

The Macintosh’s first System file designated New York as the standard application font, but with the release of version 1.1.1 of the Finder in May 1984, the standard application font became Geneva. A system disk with the number 690-5003A on its label has the early System file, while a system disk with the number 690-5003B or 690-5003C has the later System file.

Multiplan version 1.02 was shipped with version 1.1 of the Finder but still had an early version of the System file with the Seattle font included. Multiplan normally displays data in Seattle instead of the application font. But if Seattle is not in the System file, Multiplan uses the application font (Geneva or New York). When the application font is also absent, Multiplan displays data in the system font (Chicago).
The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal. Everything the serious programmer needs to develop user-ready applications on the Mac.

Here's the development environment that helps you design fully featured programs directly under control of the Macintosh operating system. In compiled UCSD Pascal, the serious programmer's language of choice. With immediate access to virtually all Mac ROM routines including pull-down menus, overlapping windows, clipboard, desk accessories and, of course, the mouse.

Now you can write large, fast programs for the 128K or 512K Macintosh. Or the Lisa. With Apple Pascal compatibility.

Mail to: The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal Customer Sales and Support, SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
16875 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127

YES. I want to create Macintosh programs that speak my language. Send me information on:
- The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal
- Designer Series

I'm interested in SofTech Microsystems publishing my software. Tell me more.

Name ____________________________ Title ____________________________
Company ____________________________
Address ____________________________ State __________ Zip __________
Telephone ( ) ____________________________

Area of activity:
- Retailer
- Student
- Commercial developer
- Educator
- Fortune 100
- Personal Use

Also available for Macintosh: The Designer Series (FORTRAN-77, Assembler, Development Environment, etc.)

Circle 84 on reader service card

UCSD Pascal is a trademark of SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
UCSD Pascal is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 84 on reader service card
Creating original music is a joy. Creating sheet music is anything but.

With that in mind we introduce a major breakthrough in music making. Professional Composer.
From Mark of the Unicorn.

Professional Composer is an easy-to-use software program that lets you score, edit and print music using Apple's new Macintosh personal computer and mouse. Developed especially for musicians (not just computer virtuosos), Professional Composer requires no computing experience whatsoever. Instead it simply requires that you know how to point.

You see, Professional Composer puts a blank piece of manuscript paper on your computer screen. Then it lets you use the Macintosh mouse, a small rolling box that controls a pointer on the screen, to enter clefs, notes, rests, time signatures and chords. Even ties, beams, slurs and note ornaments. In fact anything that would be part of a published score.

Using the same mouse, you can edit your music too. Delete and insert notes, accents, clefs, time and key signatures. Move instantly from one part of your score to another. Change keys. Even listen to what you've written. Of course you can file your music too, complete or incomplete, so it will be easily accessible the next time inspiration strikes.

But perhaps best of all is the finale. Because with Professional Composer and Mac's beautiful graphics, you can print out sheet music that's the envy of any professional copyist. And the objective of every serious musician.

If you'd like to hear more on how Professional Composer can help you make music, write Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA, 02142, or call 617-576-2760.

Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142, 617-576-2760
Circle 31 on reader service card
We wanted Michael Wilson to tell you how much time he saves with MailManager.

But he went home early.

MailManager was designed to speed things up for anyone who generates lots of labels, lists and letters. That's why Mike's out the door early so often.

MailManager teams up with MacWrite or Microsoft Word to turn your 128K or 512K Mac into a powerful database manager and form letter generator.

If you use a Macintosh, you already know how to use MailManager. Only MailManager does all this—and does it very fast—for just $119:

- Prints without pausing after each record (that's what slows down other merge/sort programs)
- Reformats form letters automatically when merging information from your database
- Integrates MacPaint artwork into form letters
- Lets you define up to 72 criteria per database
- Immediately retrieves records you need based on any or all of these 72 criteria at the click of Mac's mouse
- Manages as many records as you can store on a 3.5-inch or hard disk
- Needs no special printer interfaces to produce letter-quality or dot matrix hard copy.

Ready to spend less time managing your data? Call toll-free. And let us bring you up to speed. Call Customer Sales toll-free for the location of your nearest MailManager dealer: 800-451-8080 In California, 800-824-7867

MailManager is another product in The MacAdvantage family of sensibly priced Apple Macintosh software from SofTech Microsystems, Inc.

MailManager™ and The MacAdvantage™ are trademarks of SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
Microsoft Word™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple®, MacWrite™ and MacPaint™ are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
You can also send commands directly to the ProModem (or any other modem, for that matter) by typing them on the Mac's keyboard. Assuming you are not yet connected to another computer, you type the commands in capital letters. For example, typing ATDI4155559196 and pressing Return dials the number 1/415/555-9196 directly, bypassing the Phone menu altogether. However, after you establish a connection with another computer, the modem stops watching for commands. To get the modem's attention, wait at least one second, type three plus signs (+ + +), and wait another full second. You should see "OK" appear on screen, after which you can type commands for the modem, such as ATH (hang up).

Prometheus also makes a terminal program called Pro-Com_M, which you can use on the Mac instead of MacTerminal. The program works with most Hayes-compatible modems but is designed especially for a ProModem 1200. ProCom_M lacks some of MacTerminal's features, such as line break and word-wrap options, the VT100 and IBM 3278 terminal modes, the tab ruler and the keypad. The program has several features that MacTerminal lacks, however, including a phone log, a dialing directory, and automatic dialing when a busy signal is received. You can also use the program to dial phone numbers for voice communications, set the ProModem clock from the Mac's clock, transfer MacPaint documents and other binary-format files to another Mac that uses ProCom_M, and set up a chain of automatic responses to a remote computer. ProCom_M allows off-line cutting and pasting of text you receive.

**Putting a Drawing in Its Place**

**Q.** When I create a drawing with MacPaint and want to move it to another document, such as a letter in MacWrite, I put it in the Scrapbook, then cut or copy for pasting in the letter. However, when I paste, the drawing always ends up at the upper-left corner of the page, not where I place the cursor. Once I paste the drawing, I can't move it. How do I cut and paste a selection to a specific point in the new document or move the drawing once pasted?

**A.** The fastest way to transfer a drawing from MacPaint into a single MacWrite document is to use the Clipboard. However, if you expect to paste the drawing into more than one MacWrite document, it's faster to use the Scrapbook.

Whether you paste a drawing into one MacWrite document or several documents, begin by selecting with the lasso or the marquee the portion of the MacPaint drawing you want to transfer. Exclude any extra white space surrounding the drawing because this space prevents you from placing the drawing flush against the MacWrite document's margins. You cannot remove the white space in MacWrite because the program treats the whole picture—surrounding white space included—as an indivisible unit.

Next choose Copy or Cut from the Edit menu to place the selected drawing on the Clipboard. The drawing stays on the Clipboard until the next time you choose Cut or Copy from the Edit menu. Once
Yes, I want to subscribe to *Macworld.* Please send me 12 monthly issues PLUS the special business issue, all for just $24!

I'll save 20% off the regular subscription rate.

- $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues PLUS the special business issue)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

- $46 for 2 years (26 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

☐ This is a renewal (attach mailing label above)

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada rates are $37 per year for surface mail or $89 per year for airmail.

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 20300
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621
For those of you who prefer to move fast, the Mac-Turbo-Touch is a new high-speed direct input device for your Macintosh. Designed to respond as quickly as you do. The slightest touch of the gyroscopic ball positions the pointer quickly and accurately on the screen. Giving you faster input and reducing the time it takes to edit any document by 40%. The Mac-Turbo-Touch gets its speed from four optical sensors and a microprocessor. It lets you accelerate your cursor control and makes software work better, faster, and more precisely than ever before.

You can keep your mouse and Mac-Turbo-Touch connected to your Macintosh at the same time and use them interchangeably. Mac-Turbo-Touch is yet another way to enhance your Macintosh's performance. And dramatically improve yours. Try one out at your local Apple Computer dealer today. Or call toll-free to order: 1-800-MAC-5464.

In California, toll-free to order: 1-800-421-0243.

And you'll love how little it takes to accomplish a lot. List price $129.

Look for the Numeric-Turbo in dealer showrooms this June. The Numeric-Turbo is the only device made exclusively for rapid data entry on the Macintosh. Combining the power of the Mac-Turbo-Touch with a numeric keypad.
The Mac-Daisywheel-Connection lets your Macintosh print with most serial daisywheel letter quality printers or electronic typewriters.*

Even better than ever, the new Mac-Daisywheel-Connection comes with three new fonts for your screen. Now, the line and page configuration you see on your screen is exactly what you get on your printed sheet. The Mac-Daisywheel-Connection gives you complete flexibility. You can keep your daisywheel and dot matrix printers or electronic typewriter connected to your Macintosh all times. Just point and click to the printer you want to use. The Mac-Daisywheel-Connection is ideal for business correspondence, reports, legal documents, and even spreadsheets. It lets you print a full 15” paper width on any wide carriage printer including the Imagewriter.

It comes complete with a program disk, a quick start-up guide and an interface cable. And you’ll love how little it takes to accomplish a lot.

List Price $99. (Upgrades available to warranted owners.)

*Compatible with over 35 different printer/typewriter models.

**Get Info**

you’ve copied the drawing to the Clipboard, quit MacPaint and open the MacWrite document into which you want to paste the drawing.

If you plan to use the drawing in several MacWrite documents, paste it into the Scrapbook as soon as MacWrite is open. Unless MacWrite and MacPaint are on the same disk, do not paste the drawing into the Scrapbook directly from MacPaint. Each disk has a separate Scrapbook, and an application like MacWrite or MacPaint has access to only the Scrapbook on its own disk. Choose Scrapbook from the Apple menu, then choose Paste from the Edit menu and finally put the Scrapbook away by clicking the close box.

Since the drawing remains on the Clipboard whether or not you paste it into the Scrapbook, you can go ahead and choose Paste from the Edit menu to put the drawing into the MacWrite document. The location of the pointer determines where MacWrite inserts the drawing. If the insertion point is at the beginning of a line, the drawing goes against the left margin of the same line. If the insertion point is in the middle of the line, the drawing goes against the left margin of the line below; and any text that follows the insertion point becomes a new paragraph below the drawing.

After pasting a drawing into a MacWrite document, you can move the drawing in any direction on the page, as far as the margins permit. MacWrite also allows you to change the size and proportions of a whole picture. You can type above or below the drawing but not alongside it. All other modifications to the drawing must be made in MacPaint and copied to MacWrite as a new drawing.

To move a drawing down the page, insert blank lines above it by positioning the I-beam pointer just ahead of it and pressing the Return key. To move the drawing up, delete lines above it.

To move the drawing sideways, first select it by clicking anywhere on it, then drag it by its selection box. Be careful not to type anything while a drawing is selected because the typing will replace the drawing. Should this happen accidentally, immediately choose Undo from the Edit menu.

Place the pointer on the top or either side (but not the bottom) of the selection box and drag the rectangle right or left. When you release the mouse button, the drawing jumps inside the selection box at its new location. If the margins keep you from moving the drawing as far to the right or left as you’d like, insert a formatting ruler above the drawing and change the margins. Don’t forget to insert another formatting ruler below the drawing to reset the margins.

To stretch or shrink a drawing, you can use the three black squares that appear on the bottom border of every selection box. Place the pointer over one of the squares and drag it with the mouse. As you drag the square, the selection box changes proportion. When you release the mouse button, the drawing adjusts its proportions to fit the box’s. If you want to return the drawing to its original shape, choose Undo from the Edit menu immediately.

**Multiplan to Microsoft BASIC Times 40**

Q. I need to transfer data from 40 different Microsoft Multiplan spreadsheets to one Microsoft BASIC program. I could use the Clipboard as de-
scribed in the BASIC 2.0 manual, but this method is extremely time-consuming and troublesome to use on 40 spreadsheets.

The OPEN and LOAD commands in the program do not seem to work. Do you have a remedy for this problem?

Hennu Tai
Toronto, Ontario
Canada

A. If you save the spreadsheets in Multiplan’s SYLK (Symbolic Link) format instead of the Normal format, you can access the data easily from a BASIC program. The Normal format represents data in binary form; the SYLK format represents data as regular text characters. You can’t read a SYLK-format spreadsheet like a novel, because it is in code. For example, the characters

C;X4;ESUM(R[-6]C)R[-2]C;K3753.98.

mean “the value of the cell in the fourth column of the current row can be computed by the relative-reference formula SUM(R[-6]C)R[-2]C, and its current value is 3753.98.”

A six-page description in the appendix of the Multiplan manual tells you how to decode a file saved in SYLK format. You can use the decoded information to write a program that extracts the information you need. The following Microsoft BASIC 2.0 program lists all the codes in a SYLK file:

```
OPEN "filename" FOR INPUT AS #1
WHILE NOT EOF(1)
   INPUT #1,RECORD$
   PRINT RECORD$
WEND
CLOSE #1
END
```

For printed output, change the PRINT statement to an LPRINT statement. You can also use a general-purpose file editor to expose the exact, letter-by-letter contents of a file. The FEDIT (File and Volume Editor) program by John H. Mitchell is both useful and easy to use. You can get a copy from the Berkeley Macintosh Users Group by contacting Reese Jones at 1442A Walnut St., Berkeley, CA 94709.

Send your questions about the Mac, Mac applications, or Mac programming to Get Info, Macworld, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You may inquire electronically via CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908.

Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

---

Mac·Spell·Right™

Makes perfect spelling automatic.

With Mac·Spell·Right, you can easily eliminate all the woes associated with checking and correcting spelling. This powerful new application program automatically does the work for you. Get the power of Webster’s Dictionary and Roget’s Thesaurus with the click of a button.

Mac·Spell·Right works exclusively with the new disk-based version of MacWrite™. No other spelling checker works dynamically within the word processing application. No other spelling checker contains as many words or corrects spelling as quickly. So, it won’t take nearly as long to check and edit documents once you’ve added “Spell” to the MacWrite menu bar. You may even find yourself with a little extra time on your hands to expand your vocabulary. And you’ll love how little it takes to accomplish a lot. List price $89.

Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

---

Mac·Spell·Right™

Assimilation.

Circle 265 on reader service card

Apple Computer and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. Mac·Spell·Right is a trademark of Assimilation, Inc.
WHO MAKES THE HIGHEST QUALITY 3.5" DISK?
ASK SONY. WE INVENTED IT.

Long before there was a market for 3.5" disks, in fact, four years before, there was Sony. And while every single 3.5" disk manufacturer has duplicated the Sony design, there's one thing they haven't been able to duplicate. Sony quality.

Such error-suppressing materials as VIVAX™ magnetic particles (the very core of the disk itself) have been developed by Sony. As is the case for our manufacturing process. It includes a burnishing technique that eliminates projections as small as 1/1,000,000 of a millimeter from the disk's surface.

The result? Every time you use a Sony 3.5" disk you're assured you're using the best magnetic medium you can buy.

With somebody else's, you can only guess.
New CBS COMPUTER BOOKS—
as exciting as today's Mac!

Today, the Macintosh is hotter than ever—and Mac users have never been more eager to plug into the excitement! CBS Computer Books meets the demand with a wide selection of titles that cover all the latest Mac applications and offer the same technical accuracy and readability that have made our guides so highly regarded in their field.

**MacWrite: Guide for Students and Business Professionals**
*By Alan Neibauer.* Covers Apple’s new, updated version of MacWrite! This time-saving guide—organized in short lessons packed with practical applications and solutions—enables users to add MacWrite word processing to their skills in as little as 60 minutes. Handy chapter summaries; quick reference guide to menus. $17.95

**Graphics for the Macintosh: An Idea Book**
*By John P. Grillo and J. Douglas Robertson.* All that any professional needs to design eye-catching logos, business cards, and letterheads is some knowledge of BASIC—and this book. Two best-selling authors spark creativity on every page as they show how to use MacPaint...devise original programs...turn ideas into exciting business and personal graphics. $17.95

**Macintosh Assembler**
*By Jeffrey Mazur.* For users ready to test their skills on assembly language programming, here's a challenging journey to the heart of the Macintosh Assembler. After covering the basics, this guide zeroes in on the 68000 CPU—explaining arithmetic and logical functions, control of program flow, and the “tricks” of 68000 programming. The final step: mastery of the MacAssembler/Debugger. $17.95

**The Graphic Macintosh Book: A Pictorial Approach to Mastering the Mac**
*By Richard Maran.* The one book that belongs beside every Mac! As totally visual as the Macintosh itself, this unique guide covers all the Mac's popular features and shows how to use them in an integrated flowchart format with 100 two-color illustrations accompanied by clear, concise captions. An Illustrated Computer Book. $11.95

**MacWrite Made Easy**
*By Robert Wolenik.* The introduction to MacWrite software for owners who have never before used word processing. Promotes quick, easy mastery of MacWrite programming: letter writing, editing and formatting documents, managing files; how to manage windows; even how to use MacPaint. With a complete reference guide to MacWrite's menu commands. $16.95

**Macintosh BASIC: A Guide for People Who Know a Little BASIC**
*By Arthur Luehrmann and Herbert Peckham.* This spring, the big news is Apple’s dynamic version of BASIC for the Macintosh. The big book is this complete guide to its important new features. Designed for users familiar with BASIC, it's everything you'd expect from two writers whose books are consistent top sellers and who prepared the tutorial manual packaged with the Macintosh BASIC software. Available only in this guide: secret, undocumented features not covered in the Macintosh BASIC manual! $16.95
How to design and produce the perfect page in 15 minutes

Get ReadySetGo™
Because ReadySetGo automates page design and production, turning your Mac into a professional publishing system.

It's ideal for any project requiring page layout, like a presentation, newsletter, report, flyer, slide or ad.

Accuracy positioning not possible with the mouse alone.

Keyboard text from scratch or bring it in from other Mac programs. Either way, you get full text editing features with the ability to change font, style and size at any point.

ReadySetGo supports all Mac fonts including real typefaces like Times™ and Helvetica™ and all sizes 1 thru 99. When you edit text or resize a block, the display instantly updates and text automatically refits the block.

Use graphics blocks to make frames, solids or pictures. And bring in graphics from other Mac programs. Move and resize graphics blocks just like text blocks.

Build pages dynamically from blocks containing text or graphics. Move the blocks around the page and resize with the mouse. There's a ruler for visual positioning but a unique specification sheet gives each block's exact design and allows very accurate positioning not possible with the mouse alone.

The Ultimate Page Processor™

Create a page of any standard size and use show page for a scaled view of the entire page. Show page updates continuously as your work progresses.

Store pages on disk as full documents or as layouts which can be used for future projects. Print finished pages on the ImageWriter™ or on the LaserWriter™ for superb publication quality output.

At just $125 ReadySetGo is truly the first of its kind. Visit your local dealer or call us at 212-989-6442 for the store nearest you.
...from your figures to our fantasies

Break away from those boring spread sheets and that hum-drum word processor and visit our fantasy world of Adventures. These aren’t just any adventure programs, but, all 12 Classic Scott Adams Adventures, available for the first time for your Macintosh.

Here’s your chance to step into the fantasy world of the undisputed King of Adventures - Scott Adams. From the mystical caves of “Adventureland” to the oddities of space in “Strange Odyssey” to spook-filled streets of “Ghost Town”. These are only 3 of the 12 you get on one disk for only $49.95.

YOU GET ALL
12 CLASSIC
SCOTT ADAMS
ADVENTURES

Available at your favorite store
Or order direct from...

STARSYSTEMS
SOFTWARE INC.

7351 W. HWY. 434, LONGWOOD, FL 32750
(305) 834-6006

ALL 12
$49.95

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.
Circle 237 on reader service card
Front Desk™ is a time and resource manager for Macintosh™ that understands a simple fact:

Time is money.

It'll help you coordinate the time use of lots of people. Or schedule facilities. Or loan out equipment. Or plan projects. Or track a sales staff's sales. Or whatever. For a major company. Or a one-man-show.

At first glance, it looks like a snazzy electronic appointment book. But Front Desk is no mere calendar. Not only does it organize how time is spent, it analyzes how well time is spent.

When you click open the simple appointment entry form and select the service that's going to be performed (from a menu that you create), Front Desk automatically calculates the proper fee or rate. Then at any time you can print out an analysis report for last month showing how many hours you or your staff spent—or how many dollars you brought in—by holding consultations, or selling wickets, or playing golf. And you can project how much you'll bring in on those services in the coming weeks or months.

This lets you see where your profits are coming from. Where your time is going. You can spot trends. Nip unprofitable ventures in the bud. And decide who gets bigger Christmas bonuses. In short, you'll get more done. In less time.

So dash down to your local computer store today for a look at Front Desk. And buy yourself some valuable time.
You wake up from an early afternoon siesta. Freshly picked coffee beans in a sack serve as a lumpy pillow, but that doesn't bother you as much as the ominous drone of low-flying aircraft and the urgent cries of people running for cover.

> Stand up.
You stand up.

> Look around.
You are on a hillside where coffee is grown. A sack of coffee beans is here. A dimolybdenum harvesting stick is here. People run past you toward a clump of acacia trees to the west. Three Alpha Galactic sublight interceptors are approaching the hillside from the north.

> Take the coffee and the stick.
Sack of coffee beans: taken.
Dimolybdenum harvesting stick: taken.
As people hurry by, they yell at you to run for cover. The interceptors will start strafing the hillside any second.

> Who am I?
You are Nancy Bowley, a retired schoolteacher from Toledo, Ohio, harvesting coffee on the tropical moon Fonseea 17. Welcome to the world of interactive fiction.
Interactive fiction is a genre of computer adventure games in which you are the central character in a story, and your actions affect the development and outcome of the plot. The scenarios vary; you may be solving a murder, saving another world, or dealing with wizards, aliens, or denizens of the deep. But the underlying concept of interactive fiction games is the same: you are presented with a series of locations, objects, characters, and events. In the course of a game, you reason your way out of difficult situations and look for clues and objects essential to progressing in the game. While the ultimate goal is usually to achieve a high score, with points awarded for correct actions throughout the game, the immediate goal is to stay alive. The games reviewed here, coincidentally all in the science-fiction/fantasy category, use typed-in commands for the story to progress.

The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy

The bulldozer is coming, and so is the end of the world, but with that hangover you hardly care. If you manage to survive the hangover, you discover that your house is about to be demolished to make way for a highway. And as if that weren't enough, the earth is about to be demolished to make way for an interstellar bypass. Luckily you have a good friend, who sometimes speaks vaguely, a towel, and the incredible answer machine—the Guide.

Infocom's newest addition to its lineup is a joint effort between Steven Meretzky, who was responsible for Planetfall and Sorcerer; and Douglas Adams, author of the book The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (Harmony Books, 1980; see "A Hitchhiker's Guide to Douglas Adams" in this issue). The game begins the same way as the book but quickly diverges, so you don't have to know the book to play the game. Infocom's innovative packaging gets you right into the mood of its games; Hitchhiker's Guide is supplied with such things as a Microscopic Space Fleet, peril-sensitive sunglasses, and a Don't Panic button.

The sophisticated parser (the translator that enables an adventure game to respond to English-language commands) and an involved story line take so much memory, however, that graphics are ignored entirely, resulting in the now-familiar designation of text adventure (see Figure 1). The lack of graphics is sometimes cited as a drawback, but when was the last time you read a novel that needed pictures?

For a taste of Infocom adventuring, become a reluctant hitchhiker at one point in the journey, when you're faced with a simple problem: how to catch a fish that comes out of a dispensing machine. Consult the Hitchhiker's Guide, which you may be lucky enough to acquire from your friend and fellow traveler in the game, to understand why you need the fish.

When you press the button on the dispenser, a fish shoots out, sails across the room, and flies through a hole in the wall. Despite various bodily contortions, you fail to both press the button and block the fish's passage at the same time. Standing in the fish's path and hitting the button with another object also fails. Trying to stuff the dispenser slot doesn't work, either.

Aha! Closer examination reveals a hook in the wall over the exit hole. With a sigh of self-satisfaction, you hang your robe on the hook, effectively blocking the hole. You cross the room, press the dispenser button again, and watch the fish shoot across the room, smash into the robe, and slide through the sleeve to the floor, right down a heretofore unnoticed drain.

Undaunted, you cleverly knot the sleeve of the robe and press the button again. Another fish shoots out, flies across the room, and slides down the body of the robe into the floor drain.

Figure 1

Infocom's The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, based on Douglas Adams's novel, is a deluxe text adventure. You have to ease your way into it and hope that eventually you find your way out again.

Figure 2

Forbidden Quest's screen gives you a scrolling window for the text of the game, an input area, a scoreboard, and a panic button that you hit when you're caught playing instead of working.
After giving the problem more thought, you lay a towel over the floor drain. Another fish hits the robe, slides down to the floor, and lands on the towel. Before you can triumphantly retrieve the fish, a lower-half-of-the-room cleaning robot arrives, scoops it up, and disappears through a panel in the wall.

That is a taste of text adventuring, Infocom style. The possibilities for actions are seemingly endless, yet most have been anticipated in the program.

As an Infocom fan, I'm not disappointed in the Hitchhiker's Guide. As a reviewer, though, I have to point out a few shortcomings. While the packaging is amusing and appealing, you are left wondering what the point of the game is, sometimes the imaginative humor of the documentation overpowers its informative content. The Infocom program designers could use the Macintosh user interface better than they do. They might consider adding a pull-down menu for the inventory of objects you possess at any point in the game, a scrolling text window so you can check your last few moves without using the printer option, and on-line help instead of hint books that you have to order by mail.

My complaints about the game are minor compared to the compliments, however. Thanks to Infocom's writers, the retorts to your commands read somewhat like a novel. Almost every possible move has been anticipated, and while the overall complexity of the game may lead to hair pulling, you won't be frustrated by too many "I don't understand that word" replies from the program.

Here are a few hints before you begin your hitchhiking: don't let yourself get bulldozed, don't be a tectotaler, and above all, don't panic.

**Forbidden Quest**

The Intergalactic Civil War and all interplanetary trade ended 500 years ago. Technology has rusted away, and chaos reigns. Ancient tales of superior alien beings at the far ends of the galaxy offer hope, and you set off in a stolen starship to find them.

The adventure begins in the midst of a potentially disastrous situation. After your ship has an apparent collision with a meteor, you regain consciousness to a nagging alarm bell and the hiss of escaping air—not the most pleasant sounds when you're alone in a spaceship. If you can stop the leak and get to the engine room without dying of radiation poisoning, then maybe you'll find what you need to get yourself off the crippled ship—if you can land it. And that's only the beginning (see Figure 2).

The game consists of a maze-like series of locations. The object is to find the aliens and bring their knowledge back to the United Alliance of Planets. Comparisons to Infocom's excellent line of text adventure games are inevitable; *Forbidden Quest* is the only game I've seen that doesn't suffer in comparison. Although its vocabulary is a little more limited and the story line has fewer branchings than a typical Infocom text adventure, Priority Software's *Forbidden Quest* is a rich, well-designed game with lots of features.

The screen includes the score tally, a clock, an area where you type commands, and a "compass" that you can click on instead of typing directional commands. Best of all, a scroll bar enables you to scroll through your last few moves and reread the text.

![Figure 3](https://example.com/figure3.png)

*Forbidden Quest's* on-line hint book provides hints on three levels. Clues are not always available; occasionally the message reads, "You're on your own here."

Although not integral to the game, other features make *Forbidden Quest* special: the hands on the wristwatch move while the program is loading; the cursor turns into a skeleton's hand when you die (and you will); and when you hit the panic button in the corner of the screen, a spreadsheet appears so you can pretend you've been working all along if someone walks by unexpectedly. The spreadsheet has some of the funniest menu items you'll find on the Mac.

I was pleased to find five prints packaged with the program, showing scenes from the adventure and containing clues that you don't find on the screen. Prints are definitely the way to go if you want graphics in an adventure game. They don't take up memory needed for extensive branchings in the story line and add substance rather than visual Muzak to the game. The final extra is a hint menu with tips of varying subtlety for players who get really stuck (see Figure 3). All in all, I recommend *Forbidden Quest*.
A Look at What’s Ahead

Rob Swigart

The history of computer games is in some ways a chronicle of the evolution of the computer itself. The first computer games, designed on monolithic mainframes, were number crunchers, such as Yahtzee, or numerical simulations like Hammurabi, in which you make decisions to ensure the survival of the people of Babylon.

The first text adventure, or interactive fiction, games were developed on mainframes in the 1960s at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and made their way to personal computers in the late 1970s. The graphics capabilities of the Apple II and Atari computers, which appeared at about that time, enabled programmers to illustrate the text. While many more adventure games are available today, the programs haven’t developed much further; adventures are still either all text or illustrated, even though they sometimes include simple animation.

Adventure and fantasy role-playing games can be fun, but their appeal is limited primarily to people who enjoy intricate puzzles. You have to be willing to put up with messages like “You used the word ‘why’ in a way I don’t understand.” You also have to play Guess My Parser, which means learning the particular language for each game you play.

Some personal computer games such as Priorit’s Forbidden Quest, Broderbund’s Cyborg, and Infocom’s The Hitchhiker’s Guide to the Galaxy have simple plots and rudimentary characters. But because characters hardly interact and stories are unsophisticated, the games seem to plod on from episode to episode.

On the other hand, player interfaces are becoming more sophisticated. Forbidden Quest for the Macintosh, for example, has a pull-down menu for hints that help a beginning or less avid player make it through the game. Cyborg has an attractive and well-designed interface, with a control panel full of flashing lights that gives you information on the progress of the game and helps you play your way through it.

Text adventure games cannot compare with the subtleties and richness of literary fiction. But consider the characteristics of a personal computer: what are its strengths as an entertainment medium or even as an art form? The computer can manipulate text. It can organize large databases of information. It has a monitor, which can present information graphically or textually.

A computer does not offer the image resolution of film nor provide the rich imaginary experience of a novel. But it can organize and reorganize information presented in a story and give you control over the sequence and timing of the plot.

Imagine, then, a world—even the real world. If you were an outsider and wanted to discover what the world was like and what was happening there, how would you go about it? You might find the information in a book the way you look in a travel guide to learn about Himalayan trekking on $50 a day or read a novel to recreate drugs and events in your own imagination.

Another way to get such information is through a personal computer. With your computer you have access to information stored in large databases or information services such as CompuServe. Just as books offer imaginary worlds to explore, so could a database. Any database contains information that could provide the elements of stories in which characters develop and interact. Perhaps electronic mail could enable a writer to create the first epistolary computer novel. In addition, more and faster memory, higher-resolution graphics, sophisticated animation, and interactive optical disks will undoubtedly bring dramatic improvements to computer fiction.

I believe that with these advances computer entertainment can go beyond puzzles and games. A narrative form will undoubtedly be developed to take advantage of the personal computer’s unique properties. I’m looking forward to a new, viable, and dynamic medium—one in which graphics and sound are integral and essential to a story, not merely beeping sounds and flashing lights.

Rob Swigart is a novelist and free-lance writer living near San Francisco.
If you need help getting started, remember: some things take time, map out your travels, and make sure you prepare yourself for the landing.

**Transylvania**

It's a dark and stormy night. Werewolves and vampires are about, and the sound of bat wings beating sends your heart aflutter. A princess is in great distress, and you have to rescue her by sunrise. But first you must locate her, somewhere in a sinister forest populated by natural and supernatural creatures that may deter or assist you. To save the princess, you must completely explore the land of Transylvania and solve the problems that come up during the journey.

Penguin Software's *Transylvania* is a text adventure with graphics in the upper-left corner of the screen to help identify your current location. The entire game is visually interesting. The black-and-white pictures call to mind Edward Gorey's macabre illustrations. Your commands are displayed in New York font, but the computer's replies are in Venice. You can click on a fancy compass instead of typing in directional commands (see Figure 4).

*Transylvania*’s looks are, alas, its best feature. Because so much memory, and perhaps creativity, is spent on visual effects, the game is left with a rather elementary plot.

Compared to the richer text adventure games like Priority’s *Forbidden Quest*, Broderbund’s *Cyborg*, or Infocom’s *Zork*, *Transylvania* seems simplistic and outdated. The game’s vocabulary is limited, as is the sentence structure for commands. The program can't interpret commands longer than two words. The story line allows few options and no room for creative thought—after all, if you walk into a room and all you see is a clove of garlic, you’ll certainly pick it up.

Transylvania’s lack of complexity may come as a relief to someone lost in a convoluted text adventure, but games can be less complex without sacrificing quality, such as Infocom’s junior-level adventure, *Sea-stalker*. If you decide to play *Transylvania*, I have two pieces of advice: make sure you read the gravestone, and don’t walk when the werewolf shows up—run.

**Meanwhile…**

...the interceptors start strafing the hillside. You are practically the only one left out in the open.

> Take cover.
> There is no cover here!
> Run west to the clump of acacia trees.

**Clump of acacia trees**

Carrying your sack of coffee beans and the harvesting stick, you zigzag down the hillside and take cover under the acacia trees. Other coffee pickers are here. Your good friend Chris Lincoln is here. He has lost his glasses. A Fonsecan agricultural advisor is here. An SA-13 polycraft is here. The sunlight interceptors stop strafing the hillside. They start buzzing the acacia trees, flying back and forth just over the treetops.

> Don’t panic.

---

**Sharon Zardetto**

Aker is a freelance journalist and the author of two forthcoming books: MacPack (Ashton-Tate) and Microsoft BASIC for the Mac: A Beginner’s Guide (Scott, Foresman & Company).

---

**The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy**

Infocom, Inc.
55 Wheeler St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
617/492-1031
List price: $39.95

**Forbidden Quest**

Priority Software
P.O. Box 221959
Carmel, CA 93922
408/625-0125
List price: $44.95

**Transylvania**

Penguin Software
830 Fourth Ave.
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
312/232-1984
List price: $39.95

Macworld 79
Apropos

You must have Multiplan to advertise anything for the Macintosh Terminal confusion.

We know as well as anybody that the friendly little Macintosh can occasionally terrify its owner. Especially when you're trying some new add-on or software program for the first time. You've checked the manual. You've followed all the instructions. You've done your aerobics. You've eaten all your vegetables. And still, the thing just isn't working right.

Well before you drag your typewriter and adding machine out of the closet, give us a call. Our toll-free number isn't just for orders, it's for support — to answer your questions and to clear up your confusions. Call us months before you're ready to order or years later.

Our Mac consultants work with the Mac and nothing but the Mac. We try out all the new products as soon as we get them. And if there's something we can figure out, we get on the phone to the manufacturer. So there's a real good chance that the answer to your next dilemma is 1-800/Mac&Lisa. Give it a try.

SOFTWARE

Ann Arbor Softworks

Animation Toolkit 1

Create, edit, and animate pictures right on your Mac.

Apropos

You must have Multiplan to use.

Financial Planning

65.

Home budget, tax, auto, life insurance and college planner.

Investment Planning

65.

Stocks, real estate, loans, IRA vs. CD's.

Tax Planner

35.

Calculates IRS tax forms.

Arrays/Continental

Home Accountant

61.

Financial planner for your Mac.

Assimilation Process

MacSpell/Right

59.

Interactive spelling checker.

MacTracks

23.

Store up to 5000 characters on any one key.

Lockit

23.

Limit access to your files.

MacMemory/Disk

23.

Access more memory in your 512k Mac.

Axion

Art Portfolio

44.

120 drawings await your creative desires.

Card Shoppe

44.

Make professional quality greeting cards.

Computer Software Design

MacLion

249.

Relational database manager.

Creative Solutions

MacForth - Level 1

99.

MacForth - Level 2

139.

Level 2 includes an assembler, floating point, and advanced graphics.

Creighton Development

MacSpell +

55.

Interactive spelling checker.

Desktop Software

1st Base

109.

File management and report writing program for use with MacWrite & MacPaint.

Dilithium Press

PC to Mac & Back

89.

Communication between IBM PC and Mac.

Dow Jones

Straight Talk

54.

Information services at your fingertips.

1st Byte

Smooth Talker

119.

Voice synthesis software for the Mac.

Forethought

Factfinder

99.

Keep track of people, places, and things, free-form entry.

Harvard Associates

MacManager

35.

Improve your strategic business skills with this simulation.

DeskToppers

35.

Four new desk accessories.

Hayden Software

DaVinci Buildings

34.

DaVinci Interiors

34.

DaVinci Landscapes

34.

DaVinci Building Blocks

46.

DaVinci Commercial Interiors

120.

Ensemble

189.

Database, report writer, forms generator, graphics, word processing, calculations.

Hayden:Speller

47.

Spelling checker for MacWrite and Microsoft Word.

I Know It's Here Somewhere

39.

Get organized with this foolproof filing program.

Musicworks

46.

Compose and listen to your own songs on the Mac.

Hippopotamus Software

Hippo-C - Level 1

117.

Edit, compile, link, and execute C programs on a 128k Macintosh.

Human Edge Software

The Sales Edge

169.

The Communications Edge

113.

The Management Edge

129.

The Negotiation Edge

179.

Mind Prober

31.

Software that reveals people's hidden thoughts.

Layered

Front Desk

95.

For organizing and scheduling your most important activities.

Linguist's Software

Tech

75.

Over 1000 symbols for scientific equations.

MacGreek Plus

75.

12 point Greek font including math symbols.

MacHebrew

75.

12 + 24 point Hebrew font. Text reads left to right.

MacKana/Basic Kanji

75.

12 + 24 point Japanese font. Includes approximately 70 of the most common Kanji.

MacGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics

129.

12 + 24 point includes all extra symbols of phonetic alphabet.

Living Videotext

ThinkTank 128k

85.

ThinkTank 512k

139.

Put your ideas into ThinkTank and let your thoughts flow; the perfect idea organizer.

Megamagnum

McPic - Volume I

35.

Create maps, logos, etc. with this collection of MacPaint drawings.

McPic - Volume II

35.

150 new pictures.

The Slide Show Magician

38.

For presentations, teaching or just plain fun.

MegaHaus

Megaller

139.

Instant access to all your data; print reports in a variety of formats.

Megamerge

86.

A mailmerge for MacWrite—generates form letters and mailing labels.

Megaform

187.

Design your own invoice, order forms, and more.

MicroLab

Tax Manager

115.

Complete tax preparation program.

Microsoft

Basic (version 2.0)

99.

Chart

89.

Multitask

125.

File

125.

Advanced record management program.

Word

125.

Memos to manuscripts includes MailMerge.

Miles Computing

Mac the Knife - Volume 1

27.

Nearly 500 illustrations — borders, icons, maps, etc. to be used with MacPaint.

Mac the Knife - Volume 2

29.

Over two dozen new fonts for your Mac.

Monogram

Dollars & Sense

84.

Personal financial management program.

Forecast

45.

Tax planning program, figure capital gains & losses, income averaging.
SHOOT THE PIANO PLAYER.
Welcome to Houston, Texas. We hope you brought your earplugs. Because if you wander into one of the area rock clubs you may encounter the heavy metal band Assassin.

They describe themselves as your typical "small but quite pretentious group of young leathermongers." The personnel: lead singer Al McAnespy, David Walton on drums, Greg Stewart and Craig Anderson on lead guitars, and Brad Baker on bass.

And there's the band's newest member. A guy with an unbelievable sound, and a real small footprint. His friends just call him, "Mac."

"ABUSIVE AND IRRITATING."
How, you may ask, did our mild-mannered micro from that great silicon wasteland make it in the wasted Houston rock scene? It all started when Al discovered the Macintosh, and a public-domain program called "Hendrix." A few cables and adapters later, a star was born. "The sound," Al writes, "was so abusive and irritating that I knew immediately it would complement the band's sound."

Mac's stage debut was an unqualified cacophony. Every circuit in the place shorted-out—except, of course, our hero's. Now Al is working on melodious applications for Smooth Talker™, and MusicWorks™. He tells us Mac will continue to be prominently featured in Assassin's new songs.

Frankly, it's music to our ears that someone has come up with a really fascinating application for the Mac. Enough spreadsheets, form letters, mailing lists, business plans, and advertising copy already.

MacConnection continues its quest for fascinating Mac tales. What's your story?
Everybody wins.

Deadline (expert) ........................................... $33.
Starcross (expert) ........................................... 33.
Suspended (expert) ........................................... 33.
Invisibles (hint booklets) are available for most Infocom games. Specify game. 7.
Mark of the Unicorn
Mouse Stampede ........................................... 23.
Blew up the mice and watch them turn into cheese—addictive.
Miles Computing
MacAttack ..................................................... 29.
Arcade quality tank simulation, 3-dimensional animation with sound.
Mirage
Trivia ........................................................... 29.
Over 5000 questions, 5 categories, 3 difficulty levels.
Penguin
Penate ......................................................... 24.
You can control the obstacles, but can you make it to the top of the grid?
Transylvania ................................................... 24.
Rescue Princess Sabrina in a desperate race against time.
The Quest ....................................................... 24.
Rid the kingdom of a vengeful dragon.
Priority Software
Forbidden Quest ................................................ 27.
A truly challenging sci-fi adventure. Vivid graphic art prints.
Scarborough Systems
Run for the Money .......................................... 32.
Learn business skills to escape from a strange planet. Best with 2 players.
Make Millions ................................................ 32.
Enter the world of high finance and make your fortune.
Screenplay
Trivia Arcade ................................................ 27.
Sports, music, TV, science, and general.
Sierra On-Line
Frogger .......................................................... 27.
One of the classic arcade-type micro games. For 1 or 2 players.
Soft-Life Corp.
Mac-Slots ....................................................... 35.
An electronic slot machine. Includes Keno.
Videx
Collection of familiar, entertaining, and challenging games.
Funpak .......................................................... 23.
MacCheckers/Reversi ....................................... 29.
MacVegas ........................................................ 35.
MacGammon/Cribbage ................................... 29.
HARDWARE
Assimilation Process
Mac-Daisywheel-Connection ......................... 75.
2 disks, cable and set up guide for connecting Mac to a Daisywheel printer.
Mac-Turbo-Touch .......................................... 89.
Plugs into the mouse port.
Computable
Mac to Hayes Smartmodem cable ............... 19.
Mac to Epson FX/RX printer cable .............. 19.
Cuesta Systems
Datamover AC Power Backup ......................... call
Keeps Mac operating during line power interruptions or brownouts. 90 watts.
Curtis Manufacturing
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
All surge suppressors have an on/off switch.
Diamond ....................................................... 33.
Six outlets.
Emerald ......................................................... 43.
Six outlets, EMI/RFI filtered.
Sapphire ......................................................... 53.
Three outlets, EMI/RFI filtered.
Ruby ............................................................. 63.
Six outlets, EMI/RFI filtered, 6 ft cord.
Epson
RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus ......................... call
RX-80 FT with GRAFTRAX-Plus ....................... call
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus ............................ call
RX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus ........................... call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus ............................ call
Hayes Microcomputing
Smartmodem 300 ........................................... 197.
Works with MacTerminal.
Smartmodem 1200 .......................................... 429.
Works with MacTerminal.
Computable’s Mac to Smartmodem cable 19.
IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box ................................................. 1397.
5-megabyte storage for your Mac.
5-meg Cartridge ............................................. 49.
Head Cleaning Kit ........................................... 69.
Kensington
Mac Dust Cover ............................................... 10.
Covers both Mac and keyboard.
Imagewriter Cover ......................................... 10.
Protection for your printer.
Universal Printer Stand ................................ 19.
The perfect companion for your printer.
Swivel .......................................................... 23.
Lazy Susan style base for your Mac.
Disk Case ......................................................... 23.
Holds 36 Mac disks.
Surge Suppressor ........................................... 39.
Replaces Mac’s power cord and protects from surges and line noise.
Starter Pack ................................................... 54.
Swivel, surge suppressor & dust covers in one package. Best buy.
Control Center ................................................. 73.
Take control of your total Mac system.
Modern .......................................................... 99.
A 300 baud, portable modem. Complete with case and cables. 5 year warranty.
Koala Technologies
MacVision ....................................................... 229.
Digitize pictures or objects for reports, projects, or use with video camera or other video source.
Microcom
MacModern ..................................................... 399.
Including software, upgradeable to 2400 baud.
Micron Technology
MicronEye ....................................................... 279.
Image sensor translates anything it sees into MacPaint for enhancement, printing, or storage. Let your Mac see what’s going on.
Microsoft
MacEnhancer .................................................. $175.
Additional ports and terminal software.
INFORMATION SERVICES
Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service .................... 25.
Includes subscription, manual, 5 hours connect time, and monthly publications.
MISCELLANEOUS
Automation Facilities
Floppienci. ................................................... 25.
Ten cleaning disks.
Refill Kit ....................................................... 10.
Ten disks.
Elephant
Imagewriter Ribbon ........................................ 5.
Diversions
Underware Ribbon .......................................... 15.
Create iron-on transfers of your favorite Mac pictures. T-shirts, banners.
Underware Color Pens ..................................... 15.
Add colors to your iron-on transfers.
I/O Design
Imageware ..................................................... 49.
Pacified Imagewriter Carrying Case with shoulder strap. Navy blue.
Macinware ..................................................... 69.
Sturdy well-padded bag for the Mac, mouse, drive, keyboard, and accessories. Reinforced bottom.
Innovative Technology
Compugaz ...................................................... 59.
Well-padded carrying case for your Mac and accessories. Reinforced bottom. Navy, burgundy, silver, lavender, and pink.
Easel ............................................................. 15.
Folding diskette holder. Perfect companion with Compugaz, holds 20 disks.
Microsoft
Apple-Mac Book ............................................. 14.
MacWork/MacPlay Book .................................. 14.

Circle 4 on reader service card.
Our prices...

Organization Software
Omnis 2 ............................................. $145.
Information management system with global update/delete, user-defined records, mail merge, etc. - requires external drive

Peachtree
Back to Basics General Ledger ........ 89.
Entry-level accounting system for small businesses

ProVUE Development
OverVUE ........................................... $175.
Database program with powerful math capabilities
RealData, Inc.
Real estate and financial analysis templates.
You must have Multilplan to use.
#1 Income producing real estate ....... 95.
#2 General financial analysis ......... 75.
#3 Commercial real estate development 75.
#4 Residential real estate .......... 75.

Reston Publishing
Construction Estimator .................. 49.
Calculates construction costs; you must have Multilplan to use.

Software Arts
TKISolver ........................................ 149.
An equation processing program to help you solve your most difficult problems

Software Publishing
PFS:File ........................................... 79.
Powerful system for updating, recording, retrieving, and printing data
PFS:Report ........................................ 79.
Transfers PFS:File data into reports according to your specifications

State of the Art
Electric Chequebook ..................... 51.
Keep your personal finances in order

Stoneware
DB Master ......................................... 129.
Complete database management

T/Maker
Click Art Personal Graphics .......... 35.
100+ drawings; cartoons, symbols, borders, famous people
Click Art Graphics ....................... 35.
Graphics for newsletters, reports, invitations and more
Click Art Letters ....................... 35.
New larger fonts for your newsletters and memos

Telos Software
Fileform ......................................... 109.
Unique graphic filing program

Think Educational
Mind Over Mac ................................ 36.
Five challenging games to develop mathematical & memory skills

MacEdge II .................................... $36.
Learning programs in math and reading using graphics and games

Videx
MacCalendar ................................ 53.
Includes a reminder system to alert you of important messages or notes.

TRAINING

ATI
MacCoach Training ...................... 49.
Forethought
Typing Instant ................................ 33.
Typing instruction that features solving a mystery case.
Palantir
MacType .............................................. 31.
Typing instruction, supports both Qwerty and DVorak keyboards,
Scarborough Systems
Mastery .............................................. 29.
Typing program with arcade action.

OUR POLICY
- We accept VISA and MASTER CARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal & company checks to clear.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:00, Saturday 9:00 to 6:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711.

SHIPPING:
Continental US: For printers and drives add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add $2 per order for UPS surface, $3 per order for UPS 2nd-Day-Air. We particularly recommend 2nd-Day-Air if you live west of the Mississippi or south of Virginia. In most cases it will only cost $1 more and will save you up to four days on delivery time. For printers and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order. Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-7711 for information.

GAMES

Axion
MachMatch ....................................... 33.
Match the squares and solve the hidden puzzles underneath.

Blue Chip
Millionaire ................................... 37.
Realistic stock market play.

Tycoon ..................................... 37.
Learn to invest in commodities.
Baron ....................................... 37.
Learn the ins and outs of investing in real estate

Brainworks
Chips and Little Caesars ... 33.
Create your own robot. No programming knowledge required.

Broderbund Software
Lode Runner .................................... 27.
Arcade style; attempt to recover stolen gold.

Cyborg ...................................... 27.
A sci-fi text adventure.

CBS
Murder by the Dozen ................. 29.
12 intricate mysteries.

Hayden
Sorcerer III ......................... 35.
The ultimate in computer chess.

Masterpieces ......................... 24.
Masterpieces.

Word Challenge II ................. 24.
How many words can you find?

Infocom
You're a magician challenging the dungeon master, a detective solving a murder mystery, a scientist deciphering hieroglyphics, or just an ordinary mortal meeting the Wizard of Frobozz. (Difficulty levels shown in parenthesis)
Seastalker (junior) .......... 25.
Enchanter (standard) ........... 25.
the Witness (standard) ....... 25.
Planetfall (standard) ......... 25.
Cutthroat (standard) ........... 25.
Zork I (standard) ................. 25.
Zork II (advanced) ............... 29.
Zork III (advanced) .............. 29.
Infidel (advanced) ............... 29.
Suspect (advanced) .............. 29.
Sorcerer (advanced) ............ 29.

Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor III ....................... $39.
Sharpen your typing skills on the Mac.

1-800/Mac & Lisa 460C

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711

© Copyright 1985 Mac Connection, Inc.

MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection Inc.

*Detective software replaced immediately. Detective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Some items have warranties up to five years.
Spreadsheets deal with equations, or formulas, in a fairly limited manner. If you use a spreadsheet to determine the cost of a new car after sales tax, for example, you type the known values—the car's cost and your state's sales tax rate—in two cells. In a third cell you type a formula that tells the spreadsheet how to calculate the total cost. You can change the car's before-tax cost or the tax rate and immediately see the recalculated total cost.

The snags arise when you change the problem around. Suppose you know the car's cost before and after taxes but don't know your state's sales tax rate. You can't use the formula you created to compute the car's total cost, since it assumes that you know the tax rate and that the only unknown value is the car's after-tax cost. To determine your state's tax rate, you need a new formula.

The TK!Solver approach is different from the spreadsheet's. Once you give TK!Solver the mathematical rules that apply to a problem, the program can compute any unknown value, as long as you supply enough known values. In the car cost example you could determine your state's tax rate by supplying TK!Solver with your car's before- and after-tax cost. Or you could determine the car's before-tax cost by giving TK!Solver the after-tax cost and the tax rate.

Spreadsheets let you look at a problem from one perspective, while TK!Solver lets you look at it from many different angles. You give TK!Solver the mathematical rules that apply to a problem and fill in the values that you know; TK!Solver computes and displays the values that you don't know.

An Overview
To use TK!Solver (TK, incidentally, stands for tool kit), you develop a mathematical model that uses equations to describe the relationships between all the variables in the problem. You then supply the details of the model and the known variables by typing them in various fields in one of seven sheets.

Each TK!Solver sheet holds a different type of information. The Rule sheet holds the equations that describe the model. The Variable sheet shows the variables used in the model and contains fields that hold input values, which you supply, and output values, which the program computes. Figure 1 shows Rule and Variable sheets for a simple car loan analysis model. The Rule and Variable sheets are sufficient to solve many simple models.

The List sheet supplements the Variable sheet by describing any variables containing lists of related values. You can create a model that details a year's worth of electricity bills, storing your power consumption figures in a list. Each month's value goes in its own slot, or element. In another list you can store the expense figures, again with each month's value in its own element. You can then tell TK!Solver to use the contents of both lists to compute the unit cost of electricity on a monthly basis by dividing each month's consumption figure by that month's bill. TK!Solver places the resulting figures in a third list, where you can use them with the program's Table and Plot sheets to create tables or line graphs.
The **TK Solver** screen displays a maximum of two sheets at once. To display a particular sheet, click in the sheet you want to replace, choose the desired sheet's name from the Sheets menu, and the new sheet replaces the old one in the display. You edit text and values in sheets using standard Mac editing techniques. Scroll bars let you scroll vertically through sheets.

**Making the Rules**

Teaching **TK Solver** the mathematical rules that apply to a problem involves creating a *knowledge database*. The basic component of a knowledge database is a rule—a relationship between entities in a domain that is always or almost always true. Every discipline has its rules. In physics, $E = MC^2$ is a well-known rule that specifies the relationship between energy, mass, and the speed of light. The relationship between adjusted gross income and income tax is a rule from the tax accounting field.

You type **TK Solver** rules into the Rule sheet as mathematical equations. Expressions consist of numbers, variable names, functions, parentheses, and the standard mathematical operators for addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.

Like most number-crunching programs, **TK Solver** provides a set of functions—built-in mathematical and statistical operations that manipulate values you supply. Of **TK Solver**'s 34 functions, some are designed to manipulate single values, while others work on lists. Single-value functions include common trigonometric and mathematical functions such as SIN, LOG, TAN, and COS.

**TK Solver**'s list-oriented functions include SUM for adding all the elements in a list, MIN for determining the smallest element in a list, and MAX for locating the largest element. In your monthly electricity cost model, you could use the MAX function to determine the month in which your electricity consumption was highest.
**Figure 1**
The TK!Solver screen. The status area below the menu bar displays field information and error messages and indicates how much memory is free (a 128K Mac provides 16K of free memory; a 512K machine, 114K). The Variable sheet shows the variables used in the model. The Rule sheet contains the equations that describe the model.

**Figure 2**
TK!Solver's direct solver uses a technique similar to the consecutive solution method taught in high school algebra.

**Figure 3**
TK!Solver's iterative solver guesses a variable's value, then refines the guess until it's accurate.

Unlike many number-crunching programs, TK!Solver also lets you create your own functions. A scientist might want to create a function called WATER that determines the boiling point of water, given various altitudes. An accountant could create a function called TAX that determines what tax bracket a client is in, given the client's income.

The ability to create your own functions is a feature usually found only in programming languages, such as Pascal or BASIC, and allows you to tailor TK!Solver to your needs. Creating a function is not a simple task, however. If you think range is an appliance and mapping is what a cartologist does, plan on studying the TK!Solver manual thoroughly before creating any functions.

**Solving It**
Once you set up a model and enter all known values in the Variable sheet's input fields, you can click on the exclamation mark (!), called the action icon, in the Rule or Variable sheet's title bar. Doing so causes TK!Solver to use one or both of its built-in problem-solving mechanisms to try to find all unknown values.

TK!Solver's direct solver determines unknown values using a procedure similar to the consecutive solution method taught in high school algebra. The program plugs known values, which you supply, into the equations, then attempts to determine as many unknown values as possible. Any values it determines are listed in the output fields of the Variables sheet and are plugged back into the equations as known values. This process repeats until no unknown values remain, no more unknowns can be determined, or some error or inconsistency in the rules is detected.

If the direct solver cannot determine all the unknowns for a given set of input values, the iterative solver may be able to help. The iterative solver arrives at a solu-
tion by starting with a guess at a variable's value, attempting to solve the model, and then iteratively refining the guess until the model is solved.

The solving method TK!Solver uses often depends on the type of information you request. Consider the car loan analysis model in Figure 1. When asked "What are the monthly payments on a 36-month loan of $10,000 at 12.75 percent?" TK!Solver determines the answer by straightforward substitution using its direct solver (see Figure 2).

However, the question "What is the interest rate for a monthly payment of $355?" is not as simple. TK!Solver can't determine the answer through substitution. Instead, starting with a guess of 10 percent or another initial value you specify, the program uses its iterative solver to find the results in Figure 3.

**Apples + Oranges = Units**

The TK!Solver Variable sheet contains a field called Units that you can use to specify a value's unit of measurement and to convert from one measuring system to another. An engineer might use the Units field to supply variables in feet and have the output displayed in meters. An accountant could use the Units field to convert currency values from United States dollars to French francs.

You specify the rules governing unit conversions using TK!Solver's Unit sheet (see Figure 4). Conveniently, you specify the conversion rules in one direction only; once TK!Solver knows how to convert from feet to meters, it also knows how to convert from meters to feet.

**Figure 4**

TK!Solver's Unit sheet lets the program convert from one unit of measurement to another.

**Figure 5**

You create plots by filling in various fields on the Plot sheet, telling TK!Solver which data lists to use for the plot's X and Y axes. You can cut or copy finished plots to the Clipboard for insertion into MacWrite, MacPaint, or other applications that accept graphics.
**NEW VERSION NOW AVAILABLE!**

**RGS SOFTMAKER II**™
(2.1 version)

**for your Macintosh Computer**

Has full Macintosh features; written in Microsoft BASIC 2.1; complete with a FREE report program and a sort/merge program.

SOFTMAKER II (2.1 version) makes use of the Macintosh environment with pull-down menus, windows, mouse, etc. Your Macintosh Computer is ready and waiting for SOFTMAKER II which is especially designed and created by RGS for Macintosh.

Includes so many features; much faster access to records; up to 500 fields in each record; has RGS SuperScan to scan any field in data base; allows for up to 50 screens; includes complete and total Math Package; provides complete job control; has password and screen protection.

Users can move data between your SOFTMAKER II program and other programs via the Macintosh Clipboard. For professional results and you don’t have to be a professional; includes complete documentation; 160 page user manual. ALL COMPLETE with suggested retail of $199.00.

ORDER TODAY from your computer retailer. If he cannot supply you, send us his name or order direct... $199.00 prepaid. Sorry No C.O.D.’s. Illustrated literature and information are available without charge.

WRITE . . . RIGHT NOW.

---

Have you seen the RGS WRIGHT + WORD PROCESSOR for your Macintosh...check with your dealer today.

---

**RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE**

221 Nolana, McAllen, Texas 78504
512-631-1177     800-527-1121 ext. 2785
(In TX) 800-292-1031 ext. 2785

---

**Plot Development**

Sometimes the best way to see how a model behaves is to use TK\textsuperscript{Solver}'s plotting feature. A plot comprises a list of points; the $X$ coordinates are drawn from one list and the matching $Y$ coordinates from another list or from more than one other list if you’re plotting multiple sets of data.

You create plots by filling in fields on the Plot sheet. Once you've told TK\textsuperscript{Solver} which lists contain the plot data, you click on the action icon to build the plot. Figure 5 shows a plot that results from asking TK\textsuperscript{Solver} for a list of monthly loan payments, given different interest rates.

TK\textsuperscript{Solver}'s plots are not as flashy as the charts produced by Microsoft Chart; however, they’re adequate and easy to create, since the feature is built into the program and always available. Best of all, you can cut or copy the finished plot to the Clipboard and paste it into MacWrite, MacPaint, or other applications that accept graphics.

**Subtracting a Few Points**

TK\textsuperscript{Solver} has its shortcomings. It has limited facilities for formatting output. You can’t, for example, tell the program to display currency values with a dollar sign in front of them. Students should also note that TK\textsuperscript{Solver} doesn’t show its work. You get results but no direct indication of the steps that the program used to obtain them. A more important limitation for serious mathematics applications is the program’s inability to deal with matrices, lists with more than one dimension. You should also prepare to spend several evenings studying the program’s documentation; some of the examples are presented out of order or are maddeningly incomplete.

TK\textsuperscript{Solver} also has some design quirks that may throw you off at first. The program has no Close command in its File menu. To close one model and load another, you must choose Reset Model from the Commands menu. Worse yet, the File menu’s Load File command does not reset the program before loading a new model but instead adds the contents of the specified file to the end of any model still in memory. I’d like to see the people at Soft-
we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won’t charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

Who’s It For?

TK!Solver is a sharp tool that should have a tremendous appeal to a limited audience of scientists and engineers. Accountants can benefit from its approach to problem solving, too. If you use a Macintosh only for word processing, file management, and simple spreadsheets, you probably don’t need TK!Solver. If, however, you find that spreadsheets limit the ways that you can look at a mathematical problem, TK!Solver might be the answer. College students in particular may find that TK!Solver can help them through physics and engineering courses.

TK!Solver isn’t perfect, but it is powerful, and nothing else on the market provides its capabilities. And it isn’t likely that we’ll soon see a flood of solver clones.

David W. Smith is a software engineer for Tolerant Systems and a free-lance writer.
...that tipped me off. They looked out through the fancy fur and perfume and told me something was wrong, dead wrong. I'd seen those eyes somewhere, in some long forgotten place, some dingy nightclub on the south side of Chicago. But here she was, strictly East Side Manhattan, if you catch my drift.

She was askin' me to stick my neck out for the long green, but a nasty feeling made me think twice before I made my move. I had to put those eyes to a face, and fast. The solution was on my desk: MAC PRIVATE EYE. One quick call to my inside man at headquarters was all it took. Within seconds he copied the mug shot with his MAC PRIVATE EYE video digitizer, modemed it straight to my Macintosh, and put the I.D. on this dame. The $595.00 I spent on that MAC PRIVATE EYE probably saved this flatfoot from some serious trouble. One thing WAS clear, my MAC PRIVATE EYE would never leave me short for important information like maps, graphs, blueprints, photos, security I.D.'s, and a thousand other things I hadn't thought of yet. There was only one question; how did I ever get along without it?

For more information:
I/O Video Inc., 225 Third St.
Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 547-4141
Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome.

Mac Private Eye
for computer owners with vision.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Mac Private Eye is a trademark of I/O Video Inc.
*First of the second generation hard disk drives for Macintosh.

You need a Macbottom™ hard disk drive to enhance the power and speed of your Macintosh.

Macbottom with ten plus megabytes of storage is the fastest disk you can attach to your Macintosh. And more data storage no longer means sacrificing desk space. Macbottom is the only high capacity hard disk drive system that’s two inches high and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. Since it weighs less than five pounds you can take it everywhere you take Mac. Macbottom and your Macintosh are a perfect match.

Macbottom . . . designed by Mac Users . . . for Mac Users!

- Built-in power fail detection protects valuable disk data.
- Automatic turnon feature requires no extra switches.
- Connects to either modem or printer port.
- Variable size volume allocation utilizes all available space efficiently.
- Backup program makes backup foolproof and fast!
- Printer spooler frees the Macintosh™ for more work.
- Works with 128k or 512k Macintosh.
- Warranted for six months—parts and labor.

*As seen at the Macworld Exposition in San Francisco.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
**MAGIC™ VIDEO DIGITIZER**

**MAGIC™ — Macintosh Graphics Input Controller**

The ultimate graphics digitizer

**MAGIC™ at a glance:**

- Makes full screen black & white pictures in 1/3 of a second (512 x 342)
- Makes 100% MacPaint compatible files via the standard Save Dialog Box
- Two capture modes—Black & White and user selectable Pattern Mode
- Black & White Mode allows you to make high contrast line copies, outlines, and reverse video pictures
- Pattern Mode allows you to assign any of 38 different patterns to one of 256 different light levels
- Fast enough to allow you to focus the video camera right on the Macintosh screen (2.5 Images per Second)
- 100% mouse driven interface so there are no messy knobs or moving parts to wear out
- Runs from either the Modem or Printer Serial Port
- Connector on unit allows real-time monitoring of incoming video signal
- Precision 1/8" graduated rulers to precisely size digitized images
- Ability to select any 512 x 342 area of the 768 x 480 incoming video signal for digitizing
- Displays MacPaint files full screen (512 x 342) in under 2 seconds
- Provides quick launch to MacPaint (without returning to Desktop)
- Comes with a utility program that allows you to print any MacPaint document at 75, 100, 150, or 300 dpi on the Hewlett Packard HP2686A Laserjet printer.

**Technical Specifications:**

The MAGIC unit is a microprocessor-based intelligent controller that transforms a selected portion of a video image into a serial bit stream which is sent to the Macintosh computer at 500,000 bits/second.

**Video Input:**

- All known 2:1 Interface 1.4 volt P-P composite video signals
- Acceptable sources include: Video Camera, Video Tape Recorders, Video Discs, and other Computers
- Acceptable Signal Standards include: NTSC RS-170, PAL, SECAM

**Camera Specifications:**

- Horizontal Resolution: 550 dots
- Vertical Resolution: 700 line
- Light Range: 20,000 to 1.
- Lens Type: C-Mount 16mm f/1.6
- Lens Mount Type: "C" Mount Type

**MAGIC without Camera includes:**

- MAGIC unit with power transformer and Macintosh interface cable
- Software disk with MAGIC Application Program, HP Laser Program and sample pictures
- Instruction Manual

**MAGIC with Camera includes:**

- Everything in MAGIC without camera plus
- High resolution black and white video camera
- Camera interface cable

All pictures are untouched as captured by the MAGIC video digitizer system. They were all printed by the Hewlett Packard HP2686A Laser jet Printer.

Here are just a few prominent companies and institutions who have purchased the amazing MAGIC video digitizer:

- Apple Computer, Inc.
- AT&T Bell Laboratories
- General Electric
- Dow Jones
- Honeywell
- IBM Corporation
- Wang Laboratories, Inc.
- U.S. Library of Congress
- 3M Corporation

To order, call or write: New Image Technology, Inc.

Suite 104
10300 Greenbelt Road
Seabrook, MD 20706
301/464-3100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAGIC with camera</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGIC without camera</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Nikkor f/2.8 55mm lens with C-mount adapter</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstration disk</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visa and MasterCard are accepted.

Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

Circle 90 on reader service card
Mail Center™ Delivers!
Electronic Mail for the Macintosh™ Office.

Need to send a memo to everyone in your department? Mail Center will deliver. Even if they are working furiously with other programs on their computer. Designed to be used with the AppleTalk Personal Network™, Mail Center offers every office an easy and efficient means of improving communications. Meeting notices, reports, memos, letters, spreadsheets, charts and graphics can all be sent quickly and easily to everyone who needs to know. In fact, practically any Macintosh document can be sent from one Macintosh to another in record time. Mail Center software for Macintosh.

No wait delivery for the Macintosh office.

Suggested Retail Prices
Twin Pack $299
Six Pack $499

Mail Center is a trademark of Videx, Inc. AppleTalk Personal Network is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 42 on reader service card
The Macintosh... HOT-LINE

The Expandable Macintosh Modem With Software And Cable

Just Plug-In And Communicate
If you're a Macintosh user, you need our expandable 1200/300 baud intelligent modem. Supplied with our ProCom-M communications software and "Mac-to-modem" cable, ProModem 1200M is so simple to use that you'll instantly be on-line and communicating. It's Hayes compatible, and the price is right, too. Just $549 complete.

Electronic Mail A Reality
ProModem 1200M gives you something that's not available on any other modem in this price range. Our $99 Communications Buffer and Alphanumeric Display options provide you with a sophisticated electronic mail network.

Amazing but true, your ProModem 1200M answers the phone, collects messages up to 50 pages long, sends out electronic mail, and displays all messages sent or received even though you are gone and MAC is busy or turned off. Thanks to ProModem 1200M, expensive hard-to-use communications software is not needed. The communications is in the modem, and electronic mail becomes a background function, where it belongs.

Communications Software
Our ProCom-M communications software is designed specifically for Macintosh. It's simple to use, and maintains all Macintosh user interfaces such as icons, pull down menus, full windowing, dialog boxes and mouse control of all commands. You can initiate complex dialing sequences with two clicks of the mouse. ProCom-M includes X-modem protocol for error-free communications with any personal computer. This powerful software does a lot, but is so simple that most users will hardly have to refer to the manual.
We'll Mac your day, all right. With MacTablet™, the peripheral that turns your Macintosh™ into a real graphics work station. And a $50 rebate to boot.

Let's get one thing straight. MacTablet is *not* one of those kiddie pads. It's a serious digitizer. Like the ones we've designed for professional six-figure graphics systems since 1972.

We're Summagraphics. And when we showed up at Comdex last fall with MacTablet, people went ape. Like we'd invented fire. You see, MacTablet makes your Mac do what you always wanted it to do. Gorgeous graphics. And a bunch of other stuff. Face it, a mouse is fine for pointing, but drawing with one is like painting with a bar of soap. With MacTablet though, you have fingertip control, and 500 lines per inch resolution, to make your artwork a work of art.

OK ... by now you're wondering "Why the $50 rebate?" Frankly, we want lots of MacPeople to go to their MacDealer and ask for MacTablet. Some will have it in stock or on order. So much the better. But if your dealer doesn't carry MacTablet yet, we encourage you to request/demand/beg that he/she do so at once. Tell 'em to Mac your day so you can get what's coming to you. A pad on the Mac. And $50 back! Summagraphics Corporation, 777 State Street Extension, P.O. Box 781, Fairfield, CT 06430, Telephone (203) 384-1344.

Draw on our experience.

$50 REBATE!

Send in this coupon or facsimile along with a completed warranty card to: MacTablet Rebate Offer, Summagraphics Corporation, 777 State Street Extension, Fairfield, CT 06430.

Name _______________________
Address _____________________
City __________ State ________ Zip _______

Telephone ___________________

Purchase is required. This information must be received by August 1, 1985. Allow 90 days for delivery of rebate check.

585
Microsoft eases data management without compromising

To my mind, most Macintosh database programs compromise. Of the nine or ten database managers I've used and written about, few take advantage of the Mac user interface as well as they could. The Macintosh fonts are almost completely ignored, the Clipboard isn't used as much as it could be, and none of the programs lets you store pictures as fields in a record, even though the Mac is known for its graphics. But now meet Microsoft File, the Macintosh database manager that doesn't compromise.

In File the design of the database—the names, positions, and types of all the fields—is called a form. You can choose between two kinds of forms: a predesigned form called List Helper and one that you design yourself in the Form window. List Helper, which you use for simple databases or for viewing many records at once, organizes data in rows and columns. Each field occupies its own column, and each record takes up its own row. You can adjust a List Helper field's width by positioning the pointer between fields so that it becomes a double arrow and then dragging it. However, you cannot reposition the fields to resemble real-world reports or labels.

To design your own form, turn off List Helper by choosing it on the Form menu. Now you can let your creative juices flow and design any type of form you can imagine. Enlarge the form by dragging what's called the hide line. You create a field by typing its name, and you position it by dragging it to its destination. You adjust the field's size by dragging its bottom or right edge. When List Helper is off, you can create a label to describe each field's contents.

Interestingly, a field's size on screen does not denote the number of characters it can hold, only how many it can display. If you type past a field's right edge as you enter data, the text scrolls to the left. Since fields have no fixed length, you never have to estimate in advance how long one should be.

Fields of Four Types

File offers four field types: text, number, date, and picture. Text fields store any kind of characters. A number field stores numbers in any of five formats (see Figure 1) and can function as a computed field that uses a formula to determine its contents. You might use a computed field called Total Sales, for example, to have the program add the contents of four fields called First-Quarter Sales, Second-Quarter Sales, Third-Quarter Sales, and Fourth-Quarter Sales. A computed-field formula can contain up to 255 characters. File performs addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division and has parentheses for nested computations. A date field displays dates in one of three formats: short, as in 4/5/85; medium, as in Apr 5, 1985; or long, as in April 5, 1985.

A picture field stores graphics that you create with MacPaint, MacDraw, or Microsoft Chart and paste in from the Clipboard. You can use picture fields, for example, to store icons representing items in an inventory or to store digitized pictures of employees in a personnel database. The picture field is a unique feature of File. Don't confuse this field with the graphics capabilities of Filevision (see "Filevision: A Data Base in Pictures," Macworld, January 1985). In Filevision you draw graphics from within the program, and each graphic is linked to data in the database. If you delete a graphic in Filevision, you also delete the corresponding data in the database. In File deleting a graphic simply leaves an empty field; the rest of the record remains intact.
You can format labels and nonpicture fields to appear in any Macintosh font and size and in any style except outline and shadow. You can also specify left, center, or right alignment and whether or not a border appears around the field. If you expect to search frequently for information in a particular field, you can designate it as an index field, enabling File to locate data quickly in that field.

File gives you several ways to format fields and labels. You format one at a time by selecting it and choosing Format Field from the Form menu. You can design several files at once if they share the same format. Select the fields by Shift-clicking on each or by enclosing them in a marquee like the Finder's and choose the Format Field command (see Figure 2). You can even change a field's format while you enter data, though you can't change a field's type from text to number, for example, after you begin entering data.

In addition to text, number, and date fields, Microsoft File lets you set up a picture field in which you can store graphic information. The program offers a variety of Macintosh fonts, styles, and sizes and allows you to view each file in two different forms.
A Form with Two Views

The ability to design forms that make the task of data entry familiar and unin-
timidating is remarkable enough. The ability to design two forms and switch be-
tween them is even more so. Every set of records in File can be viewed in two ver-
sions. You can create a custom form for one view and leave the other view as a preset
List Helper form, or you can design two custom forms.

Why are two forms—or two views—better than one? For some work you may want
a form that shows all the information you have in a record. For other situations
you may need a simple List Helper form that shows many records at once with only
specified information displayed for each record. Or in a database of phonograph al-
bums, for example, you could design one view to show the artist name, the album ti-
tle, the record label, and each selection’s running time. Then you could design an-
other view showing just the artist name and the album title for times when you
want to display many records at once and are not concerned with the other informa-
tion.

Figure 1
File displays numbers in one of five formats.
Here, the Quota field is being formatted to dis-
play numbers in dollar ($0.00) format, flush right with a
border around the
field and commas in
long numbers.

Working with Your Data

In File a set of organized records—
your mailing list, for example—is called a
datafile. You enter new records and
change existing ones in the datafile win-
dow, which shows information organized
according to the design you created in the
Form window. You can browse through the
database using the datafile window’s ver-
tical scroll bar. I found that browsing
data was more convenient in File
than with most other database managers
because the program displays more than
one record at once—unless your form de-
sign is as large as or larger than a full-size
window.

To enter a new record, scroll to the
end of the datafile and begin typing in the
blank record labeled New. File numbers
the record and creates another New record
below it. You move from field to field by
clicking the mouse pointer in each or by
pressing the Tab or Return key.

File provides many keyboard short-
cuts that make long data entry sessions
almost painless (see Table 1). Typing $-
quota mark ($) copies information from a
field in one record into the same
field in the next record. This feature is
handy when you enter a long list of ad-
dresses with the same city and state.

You can type just the day and the
month in date fields, and File adds the
current year for you. If you type the day, File
adds the current month and year. Better
still, typing $+hyphen (-) copies the date
from the Mac’s clock. File automatically
converts the date into the format you spec-
ify when you design the form; if you spec-
ify the long format and type 8/12/85, File
converts the date to August 12, 1985.

To search for specific information,
choose Find from the Organize menu. A
window appears with the fields positioned
as they appear in your form (see Figure 3).
Type the items you’re looking for in the
appropriate fields and click Find; the records
that match what you typed are displayed.
File saves the search criteria when you quit
the program, making it easy to find the
same records in a later session. To sort rec-
ords, choose Sort from the Organize
menu. The Sort window appears, again
with the fields positioned as they appear in
the form. Click anywhere in a field to design-
nate it as a sort field. Click again to change
the sort order from ascending to descending.
As with the Find command, File retains
sorting specifications when you quit the
program.

Putting It on Paper

File lets you print data in two ways. To
print records as they appear on a form,
choose Print Records from the File menu.
You can also design tabular reports by
choosing Report from the Organize menu.

Certain fields

Can be totaled, aver-
ged, or otherwise
computed by any or
all of six statistical
functions.

Choose the fields you want to print by
dragging fields into specific areas of the
Report window. Certain fields can be to-
taled, averaged, or otherwise computed by
any or all of six statistical functions. You
can specify the font and the size of column
headings and data, and you can print a
header and a footer on each page. Clicking
the Preview button allows you to see how a
printed report will look before you print it
(see Figure 4).

File lets you save a report’s design on
disk. You can also save the text of a report
so that you can embellish it with a word
processor or transmit it by modem to an-
other computer. You can even read the text
back into File as a new datafile containing
only the fields you selected for printing.

Review

May 1985 98
**Figure 2**

The Format Text dialog box lets you specify the appearance of text fields and labels. All six labels of this database are being formatted at once. A datafile window called address book and the Form window are behind the box.

**Table 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Sequence</th>
<th>Effect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;$&quot;</td>
<td>Copies contents of same field in previous record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;-&quot;</td>
<td>Copies the current date from the Macintosh clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;;&quot;</td>
<td>Copies the current time from the Macintosh clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;T&quot;</td>
<td>Opens the alternate view of the form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option-&quot;-&quot;</td>
<td>Clears selected field or record without requiring verification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return or Tab</td>
<td>Advances to next field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift-Return or Shift-Tab</td>
<td>Moves to previous field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Enter&quot;</td>
<td>Advances to first field in next record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift-&quot;Enter&quot;</td>
<td>Moves to first field in previous record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Enter&quot;</td>
<td>Advances to same field in next record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift-&quot;Enter&quot;</td>
<td>Moves to same field in previous record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option-&quot;Enter&quot;</td>
<td>Selects and displays records one screenful down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift-Option-&quot;Enter&quot;</td>
<td>Selects and displays records one screenful up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 3**

The Find window lets you locate records that meet certain specifications. Here, File is set to find all records with last names that begin with J, located in Texas, with January actual sales greater than 30,000. The asterisk following the J is a wild-card character.
Review

ETK provides database, statistics and graphs to be used with MACINTOSH with MICROSOFT BASIC 2.0

ETK features scientific calculator

ETK gives traditional graphs engineers want most, trend, scatter-plot, histogram with least-squares best fit curve

ETK handles up to 200 data point values

ETK makes extensive use of mouse, windowing, dialog boxes and graphics

ETK includes multiple linear regression, standard deviation, mean and analysis of variation reports

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ETK and Engineering Tool Kit are registered trademarks of Sof-Tools.

$99 (Also available on Apple II, II+ or IIe without mouse at reduced price.)

Picking Up the Tabs

File can accept data from other Macintosh applications through the Clipboard or through text-only files created in programs such as Multiplan, MacWrite, or Microsoft Word. The only formatting requirements are that each field be separated by a tab character and each record be separated by a carriage return. And of course, the data has to match each field type; you can't paste a word into a field formatted to hold numbers, for example. You can transfer data from File to other applications either through the Clipboard or by saving datafiles in text format.

File is loaded with little niceties that illustrate what Microsoft's Jeff Harbers calls "overengineering." If you don't touch a key or move the mouse for 30 seconds, File saves any data that hasn't been written to disk. You can resize a window to fill the screen by simply double-clicking the title bar or the size box—a feature I would like to see on every Macintosh application.

Closing the File

File performs swiftly on the 512K Macintosh but is slower on the 128K Mac because its large, complex code must be shuffled between disk and memory often. If your database involves large, complex files and requires frequent sorting or searching, you'll probably want to use the program on a 512K machine. Scrolling through a datafile on a 128K Mac can try your patience if the database contains picture fields or several font styles that the program has to redraw as you move through the file. I suggest running File with a RAM disk or a hard disk for best results.

I'd like to see two features added to a future version of the program. If you could "lock" one of the two views of a form with a password or a similar protection scheme, you could design one view with fields containing sensitive information, such as payroll records, that would not be displayed in the other view. I'd also like to see a keyboard shortcut for adding new records to a database. Scrolling to the last record before you can enter a new one takes too much time in a large database.

Finally, I'd like to point out two limitations. First, File's Find command is actually a search function, which scans the entire
database for records that meet the Find criteria. You can't go directly to a known record even if the field is indexed. Searching for one record through a database of 500 or more records is inconvenient. Second, since File is not a relational database, you can't use it for related but separate databases that share common fields.

File is loaded with little niceties that illustrate ‘over-engineering.’

Despite the fact that there is room for improvement, Microsoft File is an outstanding product. Its data entry, sorting, and searching features are more than adequate. By putting form and report design in graphic terms, it brings a new level of ease to what has traditionally been a complex, often frustrating, chore. That's what a Macintosh application is supposed to do.

Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

Microsoft File
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way, Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
800/426-9400, 206/828-8088 in Washington and Canada
List price: $195

AZTEC C68K-C ............... $499
commmercial software development system
• Full Version 7 'C' Compiler • Fast and Compact
Code • Linker (overlay) • Resource Editor • No
Royalties • Source Editor • Compatible with AZTEC
'C' for PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP M-90, APPLE //, TRS-
80, COMMODORE 64 • 8000 Macro Assembler •
Extensive Run Time Support • Utilities • Shell Envi-
ronment • Requires 128K MACINTOSH • Compati-
ble with LISA MACWORKS and 512 MACINTOSH •
Full access to MACINTOSH TOOLBOX (ROM & OS)

AZTEC C68K-P ............... $199
personal software development system

AZTEC C68K TOOLS ........... $249
(make, grep, diff, Zeditor)

MAC CROSS COMPILER
HOSTS & TARGETS
LISA, PC DOS, MS DOS,
CP/M-80, APPLE //, VAX,
PDP 11

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 55
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
TX 4995812

CALL:
800-221-0440
201-780-4004 (NJ)

Circle 112 on reader service card
THE WORLD’S MOST
MANAGER HAS ARRIVED

Conceived at Cambridge University, Omnis™ is the best-selling database on the Apple II and Macintosh™ in Europe.

Powerful enough for American Express (UK) Security sensitive enough for Her Majesty’s Secret Service, MI5. Easy, flexible, and inexpensive for small businesses all over Europe.

Omnis comes in two versions: Omnis 2 for managing a single file; Omnis 3 for up to twenty four files. To grow from 2 to 3, simply pay the difference.

THE POWER OF OMNIS AND MACINTOSH

A number of unique features enable Macintosh™ users to generate individualized, multi-user applications without intricate programming, or extended graphics sequences. Here’s what Apple says about the top-end power of Omnis 3:

“The program’s unique, user-defined pulldown menus, on-screen button commands, and Jazz compatibility make it an outstanding database from which to develop vertical applications on Macintosh.”

Guy Kawasaki
Software Marketing Manager
Apple, Macintosh Division

If managing information is important in your business: Omnis.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call:
(415) 571-0222

*Also available on Apple II and IBM PC™
### POWERFUL DATABASE IN AMERICA.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comparison:</th>
<th>PFS File/Report</th>
<th>Microsoft File</th>
<th>OMNIS 2</th>
<th>MacLion</th>
<th>Helix</th>
<th>OMNIS 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relational/Hierarchical†</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>only relat'1</td>
<td>only relat'1</td>
<td>YES†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-user, with record locking</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Defined:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Pulldown Menus</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- On Screen Button Commands</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Messages/Command Sequences</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password Security</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open/Available Files</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>14/150</td>
<td>&quot;Unlimited&quot;*</td>
<td>12/24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fields per Record</td>
<td>3,100</td>
<td>1,024</td>
<td>120#</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>&quot;Unlimited&quot;*</td>
<td>1,440#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numeric/Date Calc's</td>
<td>Report only/No</td>
<td>YES/NO</td>
<td>YES/YES</td>
<td>YES/YES</td>
<td>YES/YES</td>
<td>YES/YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail Merge</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Hierarchical file links can make handling of data faster and simpler. #Plus 60 additional temporary fields for each data entry & report format.

*Numerically unlimited, but performance constraints do apply.

Note: Information for this chart was obtained directly from the companies involved.
Now your Macintosh™ can read

With the Oberon OMNI-READER™ — the first optical character reader designed and priced for small computers.

Now you can transfer material directly from the typed page to the screen of your computer, without ever touching the keyboard — using specially designed interface software that allows input directly into your spreadsheet, data base and word processing applications program.

And because the OMNI-READER uses a standard RS232 serial port hookup, it interfaces easily with your computer.

The technology is revolutionary. But what is most revolutionary is the price — under $500! Interface software, $50.

Find out more about the Oberon OMNI-READER. Dial 800-2-UBERON. In Texas, (214) 446-9567.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

*Manufacturers suggested retail price.
Macware News
The latest developments in Macintosh software, hardware, and accessories

Edited by Erfert Nielson

Macware News announces new Macintosh products. Those listed here are available now or will be in the near future. We will keep you informed of developments as the number of products for the Mac increases.

Software

Absoft
4268 N. Woodward
Royal Oak, MI 48072
313/549-7111

MacFortran
A disk-based software development system that allows you to edit, compile, link, and execute ANSI FORTRAN 77 programs on a 128K Macintosh. MacFortran includes a linker, a library manager, Absoft's own IEEE routines, and an interactive source code debugger. Windows for displaying or modifying variables, viewing the status of the file system, listing breakpoints, and performing calculations are available for concurrent use with the debugger. MacFortran includes a 500-page reference manual with over 150 pages on Macintosh Toolbox routines. Large programs can be developed in limited memory with the use of a disk-based system, virtual array support, and subroutine calling. MacFortran compiles directly to the MC68000 processor. List price: $395.

Altsys Corp.
P.O. Box 865410
Plano, TX 75086
214/596-4970

FONtastic
A font editor that allows you to customize existing Macintosh fonts or create your own. FONtastic allows you to scale fonts and smooth jagged edges. The program's scrolling feature lets you create fonts up to 127 points in size. Very large fonts may require a 512K Macintosh. The program provides a variety of drawing tools, including a pencil, an eraser, and line- and box-drawing tools. Commands allow you to edit italic or boldface fonts for optimal appearance. List price: $39.95.

Artsci
5547 Satsuma Ave.
North Hollywood, CA 91601
818/985-5763

Hearts
A card game with the Macintosh as your opponent. The Mac shuffles, deals, and keeps score; you select the cards you want to pass. The game includes an on-disk tutorial and variations in skill level, passing, and first trick discard rules. List price: $29.95.

SoftForms
A disk containing 22 business forms to be used with MacPaint. The forms include Employment Application, Weekly Reminder, Customer Invoice, Time and Materials Invoice, Monthly Calendar, Things-to-Do List, Credit Application, Payment Reminder, Call Report, Speed Memo, Inventory Report, Receiving Record, Three-Column Accounting Paper, Graph Paper, Credit Card Recordkeeper, Bank Account Recordkeeper, Checkbook Balance, and SpeedGram. You can customize the forms using MacPaint. List price: $39.95.

Certificate Plus
30 W. 47th St. #900
New York, NY 10036
212/227-3331

HebrewWriter
A disk containing a Hebrew font that can be typed from the Mac's keyboard (left to right). The font is available in from 9- to 24-point in MacWrite and from 9- to 72-point in MacPaint. Style options such as boldface and italic are available. The disk also includes graphics characters, a transliteration guide, and a map of Israel. List price: $39.95.

Cody Computers
502 S. State St.
Orem, UT 84058
801/225-3731

MacBorders
A disk containing 32 border patterns, implemented as a font, that you can use in MacWrite, MacPaint, or other applications. You load the border font with the Font Mover and type the patterns from the keyboard in 12-, 18-, or 24-point. Also included is Atlantis, a pictorial font similar to Apple's Cairo, available in 12- or 24-point. List price: $27.95 plus $2 shipping and handling.

Hayden Software Co.
600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
617/937-0200

Score Improvement System for the SAT
A system designed to help students improve test-taking skills for the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT). The system includes three simulated exams, as well as reviews of verbal and math topics typically found on the SAT. Test questions, including diagrams, appear on the screen; you either select an answer using the mouse or type it in from the keyboard. Menu options allow you to show or
JAZZ™ FROM LOTUS®. THE ULTIMATE BU
THE MISSING PIECE IS COMING.

ESS SOFTWARE FOR THE MACINTOSH.
hide test answers, display detailed descriptions of how answers were reached, and activate or deactivate a 30-minute timer.

The system's Practice Tests module contains three sections: Analysis of the SAT explains the organization and scoring of the exam and provides test-taking strategies; the Pre-Test section determines your strengths and weaknesses in math and verbal sections representative of the SAT's; the Practice Test section includes simulated exams timed and formatted according to the latest SATs. The system's Verbal module covers vocabulary and reading comprehension, and the Math module includes algebra, geometry, quantitative comparisons, and word problems. You can save a test in progress and return to it later. List price: $59.95.

**Turbo Turtle**
A program designed to teach elementary school students as well as older students the Logo programming language. You write instructions to move the turtle cursor around the screen; the turtle leaves tracks, creating graphic designs. You can start by using the turtle to draw simple geometric shapes, then move on to more complex programming tasks. Turbo Turtle uses standard Apple Logo commands, so you can use any of the available Logo instruction books with the program. List price: $99.95.

**Word Challenge II**
A computerized version of the Parker Brothers game Boggle. You use the mouse to connect letters that are placed in random order on a grid. You compete against Lex, the program's 90,000-word lexicon, to find as many words as possible within a given time limit. You win points for every word you find that Lex doesn't. Word Challenge II provides 26 skill levels and several grid sizes. List price: $39.95.

**Hippopotamus Software**
1250 Oakmead Plky. #210 Sunnyvale, CA 94086 408/738-1200

**Hippo-Lock**
A data security system that encourages files, allowing only those people who know a password access to protected files. Hippo-Lock protects text documents, data files, picture files, and application programs. Three levels of security are available. List price: $119.95.

**Intermatrix**
5547 Satsuma Ave. North Hollywood, CA 91601 818/509-0474

**ChequeBook**
A program that manages checkbook transactions. You enter information into a checkbook or checkbook register, and the program calculates month-to-date and year-to-date totals. ChequeBook also displays a bank statement that includes daily total deposits and total checks. The program can register all checks, produce a forward balance, reconcile bank statements, disburse entries into budget categories, post all checks cleared, generate a general ledger for 100 accounts, display a trial balance, analyze cash flow, and maintain personal files. List price: $54.95.

**Macadam Publishing**
P.O. Box 69001 4700 S.W. Macadam Ave. Portland, OR 97201 503/241-8060

**Windowave Calendar**
A desk accessory that provides several time-management functions. You install the Calendar in the Apple menu of a Macintosh application with an included installation utility. The Calendar displays any month in the past or future, one month at a time. The current date is out-

---

**Trivia Savant**
A game that offers 6000 trivia questions in the following categories: Geography, History and Politics, Sports, Math and Science, Arts and Leisure, and Potpourri. Up to six players or teams can participate. The game provides three levels of difficulty, optional hints, and the ability to save and resume games. Questions become more difficult as correct answers accumulate in a category. Trivia Savant makes use of the Mac's sound capabilities for questions about music. Additional question disks will be available in the categories of music, sports, the 1970s, and Hollywood. List price: $54.95.
lined in black, and dates with scheduled appointments are shadowed. The Find feature allows you to search an entire year for any appointment using fragments of names or addresses. List price: $49, with WindoWare Phone Book $79.

**WindoWare Phone Book**
A desk accessory that stores a directory of names, addresses, and phone numbers. Phone Book can automatically dial phone numbers using the Mac’s sound generator to produce touch tones. You can use either a modem or a standard phone with a speaker or dialer attachment. Each entry can be up to 255 characters long, allowing you to include notes. You can use the Copy command to transfer information to another application. Numbers are stored alphabetically by name and can be located by using either the scroll bar or the program’s Find feature. The Write Phone Book utility allows you to convert the entire Phone Book file into a MacWrite document. List price: $49, with WindoWare Calendar $79.

- **Marlow & Associates**
  136 Lowell St.
  Somerville, MA 02144
  617/666-3591

- **The Missing Link**
A program that enables you to transfer files between any of the following computers: the Macintosh, the Apple IIe, the IBM PC, the Epson QX10, and the Epson Geneva PX-8. The Missing Link does not require a modem; computers can be directly linked with a cable. The program offers error checking and high-speed data transfer. List price: single operating system version $99, combination package $129.

- **Manhattan Graphics**
  163 Varick St.
  New York, NY 10013
  212/924-2778

- **ReadySetGo**
An application that lets you design and “paste up” pages on the Macintosh screen. You can use ReadySetGo to lay out multicolumn newsletters, reports, flyers, and brochures. You build pages from blocks containing text or graphics that can be moved around the page or resized with the mouse. A ruler shows page dimensions to help you visually position blocks, and a specification sheet gives each block’s exact design parameters and allows you to position it accurately. A Show Page feature provides a scaled view of the entire page, which can be positioned in tall or wide format. The program provides text-editing features and lets you type in text or paste it in from other programs. ReadySetGo can use standard Macintosh fonts as well as typefaces such as Times and Helvetica; you can print pages on the Imagewriter or the LaserWriter. ReadySetGo requires a 512K Macintosh. List price: $125.

- **Triva Fever Volume 2**
Echo is one of the largest duplication houses on the East Coast. We specialize in copying and protecting all 3.5” and 5.25” formats. Our full service facilities can provide labels and custom sleeves, and do all of your packaging and mailing. Our prices are the very best!

**Wholesale Blank Disks for Sale**
We offer first quality brand name disks which we buy in bulk quantities at wholesale prices. No minimum order. All orders shipped the day received.

Prices for 3.5” disks are $3 each or less, but call for the details. We also carry 5.25” disks of all types, and prices start at $1 each in lots of 100. We carry: Maxell, 3M, BASF, Nashua, Centech, Athena.

To place an order or get further information, call us at 800-441-9374, X1441 or 215-363-2400 in PA. We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover Card, and ship overnight or UPS.

**Professional 3.5” Duplication**
State of the Art Protection Schemes
One Day Turnaround - Low Pricing
100% Satisfaction Guarantee

Echo is one of the largest duplication houses on the East Coast. We specialize in copying and protecting all 3.5” and 5.25” formats. Our full service facilities can provide labels and custom sleeves, and do all of your packaging and mailing. Our prices are the very best!
With JETSTART. The completely compatible printer driver.

Your Macintosh side by side with Hewlett-Packard's 7-lb. portable ThinkJet. Think of it. Every Macintosh printing capability and Macintosh quality as you jet through the text and graphics at less than a whisper. All you need is JETSTART software for a ThinkJet marriage made in paradise.

$45 at your Hewlett-Packard dealer. Requires a standard Macintosh printer cable and a ThinkJet serial printer.

SoftStyle

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy., Suite 205 Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free (800) 367-5600

Circle 259 on reader service card

MacDraft™ is a software drafting template used with Apple's MacDraw to produce professional Engineering drawings. A typical package consists of 6 sheets (8.5”x11” to 34”x44”) in 5 scales (30 documents) & a MacDrafter Toolkit. Each document has a page border with a title block and can be linked (via the Scrapbook) to a compliment of drafting symbols drawn to scale. The MacDrafter Toolkit is included in each package or may be purchased separately. Use MacDraft™ with other available software and the HP 7475 Plotter to produce one piece drawings up to 34” x 44”.

Purchase each of the 12 packages separately or save by purchasing either 6 package set. Packages priced: $30-$80. Call or write for information.

Rune Software
80 Eureka Square #214 Pacifica, CA 94044 415/355-4848

Complete Accounts
An accounting program for small to medium-size companies. All business transactions are recorded by one of the program's five specialized journals and posted to a general ledger, which is used to create three financial statements: Income Statement, Balance Sheet, and Statement of Owners' Equity. The program's journals are the Sales Journal (Accounts Receivable), which incorporates invoicing and monthly statement generation; the General Journal, which handles transactions that are outside the limits of the other journals; the Purchases Journal (Accounts Payable), which keeps track of current and aged accounts payable, generates purchase orders, provides information on discount terms and accounting status, and includes check-writing facilities; Cash Receipts; and Cash Disbursements. Complete Accounts allows you to customize the format and headings of reports, invoices, and statements. List price: $349.

DecoWriter Fonts
A disk containing 13 decorative character sets, available both in individual font files for manipulation with the Font Mover and in a fully operational "System Folder" for access to the entire font collection. Emphasis is on ornamental alphabets designed for labels, headings, titles, and other graphics applications. List price: $24, with DecoWriter Letters $40, with DecoWriter Fonts by direct mail $35.

DecoWriter Letters
A series of MacPaint files containing two complete sets of roman and gothic letters in outlined and shadowed styles, approximately 1½ to 1⅔ inches tall. Letters includes an assortment of 52 detailed rectangular backgrounds that can be used with or without the letters. The resulting clip art resembles elements of illuminated manuscripts. List price: $24, with DecoWriter Fonts $40, with DecoWriter Fonts by direct mail $35.

Macware News

The MacCAD Set

1. Residence Design
2. General Architectural
3. Office and Store Planner
4. General Mechanical
5. Printed Circuit Design
6. Electric and Electronic

CompServCo
500 Freedom Lane
Stidell, LA 70458
(504) 649-0484

Circle 226 on reader service card

ReadySetGo

Live page makeup for the Macintosh

ReadySetGo, Manhattan Graphics

Sea-Ess

Graphics Co.
P.O. Box 451
Olathe, KS 66061

DecoWriter Fonts

A disk containing 13 decorative character sets, available both in individual font files for manipulation with the Font Mover and in a fully operational "System Folder" for access to the entire font collection. Emphasis is on ornamental alphabets designed for labels, headings, titles, and other graphics applications. List price: $24, with DecoWriter Letters $40, with DecoWriter Letters by direct mail $35.

DecoWriter Letters
A series of MacPaint files containing two complete sets of roman and gothic letters in outlined and shadowed styles, approximately 1½ to 1⅔ inches tall. Letters includes an assortment of 52 detailed rectangular backgrounds that can be used with or without the letters. The resulting clip art resembles elements of illuminated manuscripts. List price: $24, with DecoWriter Fonts $40, with DecoWriter Fonts by direct mail $35.

Macware News

The MacCAD Set

1. Residence Design
2. General Architectural
3. Office and Store Planner
4. General Mechanical
5. Printed Circuit Design
6. Electric and Electronic

CompServCo
500 Freedom Lane
Stidell, LA 70458
(504) 649-0484

Circle 226 on reader service card

ReadySetGo

Live page makeup for the Macintosh

ReadySetGo, Manhattan Graphics

Sea-Ess

Graphics Co.
P.O. Box 451
Olathe, KS 66061

DecoWriter Fonts

A disk containing 13 decorative character sets, available both in individual font files for manipulation with the Font Mover and in a fully operational "System Folder" for access to the entire font collection. Emphasis is on ornamental alphabets designed for labels, headings, titles, and other graphics applications. List price: $24, with DecoWriter Letters $40, with DecoWriter Letters by direct mail $35.

DecoWriter Letters
A series of MacPaint files containing two complete sets of roman and gothic letters in outlined and shadowed styles, approximately 1½ to 1⅔ inches tall. Letters includes an assortment of 52 detailed rectangular backgrounds that can be used with or without the letters. The resulting clip art resembles elements of illuminated manuscripts. List price: $24, with DecoWriter Fonts $40, with DecoWriter Fonts by direct mail $35.

Macware News

The MacCAD Set

1. Residence Design
2. General Architectural
3. Office and Store Planner
4. General Mechanical
5. Printed Circuit Design
6. Electric and Electronic

CompServCo
500 Freedom Lane
Stidell, LA 70458
(504) 649-0484

Circle 226 on reader service card

ReadySetGo

Live page makeup for the Macintosh

ReadySetGo, Manhattan Graphics

Sea-Ess

Graphics Co.
P.O. Box 451
Olathe, KS 66061

DecoWriter Fonts

A disk containing 13 decorative character sets, available both in individual font files for manipulation with the Font Mover and in a fully operational "System Folder" for access to the entire font collection. Emphasis is on ornamental alphabets designed for labels, headings, titles, and other graphics applications. List price: $24, with DecoWriter Letters $40, with DecoWriter Letters by direct mail $35.

DecoWriter Letters
A series of MacPaint files containing two complete sets of roman and gothic letters in outlined and shadowed styles, approximately 1½ to 1⅔ inches tall. Letters includes an assortment of 52 detailed rectangular backgrounds that can be used with or without the letters. The resulting clip art resembles elements of illuminated manuscripts. List price: $24, with DecoWriter Fonts $40, with DecoWriter Fonts by direct mail $35.

Macware News

The MacCAD Set

1. Residence Design
2. General Architectural
3. Office and Store Planner
4. General Mechanical
5. Printed Circuit Design
6. Electric and Electronic

CompServCo
500 Freedom Lane
Stidell, LA 70458
(504) 649-0484

Circle 226 on reader service card

ReadySetGo

Live page makeup for the Macintosh

ReadySetGo, Manhattan Graphics

Sea-Ess

Graphics Co.
P.O. Box 451
Olathe, KS 66061

DecoWriter Fonts

A disk containing 13 decorative character sets, available both in individual font files for manipulation with the Font Mover and in a fully operational "System Folder" for access to the entire font collection. Emphasis is on ornamental alphabets designed for labels, headings, titles, and other graphics applications. List price: $24, with DecoWriter Letters $40, with DecoWriter Letters by direct mail $35.

DecoWriter Letters
A series of MacPaint files containing two complete sets of roman and gothic letters in outlined and shadowed styles, approximately 1½ to 1⅔ inches tall. Letters includes an assortment of 52 detailed rectangular backgrounds that can be used with or without the letters. The resulting clip art resembles elements of illuminated manuscripts. List price: $24, with DecoWriter Fonts $40, with DecoWriter Fonts by direct mail $35.

Macware News

The MacCAD Set

1. Residence Design
2. General Architectural
3. Office and Store Planner
4. General Mechanical
5. Printed Circuit Design
6. Electric and Electronic

CompServCo
500 Freedom Lane
Stidell, LA 70458
(504) 649-0484

Circle 226 on reader service card

ReadySetGo
GreekKeys
A program that enables you to type ancient or modern Greek text from the Macintosh keyboard. GreekKeys is compatible with MacWrite and Microsoft Word and allows you to combine Greek and English text. The program has 11 dead keys, arranged in a logical order—one key for each diacritical mark or combination of marks. You type the diacritical mark first, then type the desired letter; the diacritical mark is then located directly over lowercase vowels and ρ. The disk contains two fonts, Sparta and Salamis, designed to be aesthetically compatible with the Mac's Geneva and Seattle fonts; both fonts are available in 10- and 20-point sizes. List price: $25.

Electric Checkbook
A bill-oriented checkbook program that enables you to set up and record bills on a one-time or recurring basis. The program also generates reports listing cash requirements for the next week or month based on upcoming bills. Electric Checkbook handles multiple bank accounts (up to five per disk on a 128K Mac or ten on a 512K Mac); permits you to define categories for income, expenses, assets, and liabilities; provides analysis of all checks by financial category; generates a list of all tax-deductible expenses; performs automatic bank reconciliation; handles both handwritten and computer-printed checks; and produces financial statements. All checkbook activities are immediately updated in the check register and automatically result in a detailed analysis by category. In addition, checkbook activity such as deposits and withdrawals can be viewed immediately on the screen. List price: $79.95.

General Ledger
A double-entry accounting system that provides financial reporting, including balance sheets and income statements. Reports can be generated at summary and detail levels, for...
• Choose between three levels of security.
• Uses the NBS DES Data Encryption Standard.
• Convenient access to serial ports and sound channels.
• Access to Bernoulli Box routines.
• Useful for protecting confidential information.
• Upgradable to Hippo-C Level 2 for $250.00.

LEVEL 2
Professional C development system:
• Allows for the creation of large, stand-alone commercial applications.
• Comes with a screen editor, optimizing C compiler, 68000 assembler, linker library, and file-management routines.
• Convenient access to over 500 Toolbox routines.
• Documentation, many sample programs, and source files.
• No royalties or license fees.

Hippo-Lock
The Hippo Business Data Security System
• Encrypts all of your important Macintosh files to protect them from curious eyes. Encrypts MacWrite documents, MacPaint pictures, data bases, spreadsheets, data files, application programs, etc.
• Useful for protecting confidential information such as business plans, payroll information, sales projections, employee reviews, management proposals, grades, etc.
• Choose between three levels of security.
• Uses the NBS DES Data Encryption Standard, used widely by major corporations and the U.S. Government.
• $119.95

Hippo-Plamos
SOFTWARE INC.
1250 Oakmead Parkway Suite 210 Salt Lake City, UT 84144 (408) 738-1200
Collector inquiries are welcome. We accept credit cards, checks, and money orders. California residents add local sales tax. Please allow $10 for shipping and handling. Salary of Hippo-Plamos may be limited by law and subjected to license. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of UNIX Corp. Hippo-C and Hippo-Lock are trademarks of HippoPanama Software, Inc. Please allow 1-2 weeks for delivery, price, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 40 on reader service card

Hippo-C
The C compilers for the Macintosh™

Macware News

current month, for year to date, and with comparisons to previous month and previous year. General Ledger features an audit trail, inventory adjustment, and the ability to report transaction details for up to one year. List price: $199.95.

Triple Play
P.O. Box 6354A Lafayette, IN 47903 317/742-5369

Game Disk #1
A disk containing three games: Backgammon, Deduce, and Mancala (Pits and Stones). In Backgammon you can set up the board in any configuration, allowing you to practice games from books. Deduce presents a number of symbols and provides feedback that enables you to gradually deduce a pattern. Mancala pits you against the Mac in a mathematical board game. You can save games at any point and return to them later. Each game offers several levels of difficulty. List price: $39.50.

Transsoft
P.O. Box 23202 Santa Barbara, CA 93121 805/965-7517, 805/962-0587

RE-Pro 1
A real estate investment program used with Microsoft Multiplan, RE-Pro 1 allows you to analyze commercial or residential properties in a variety of ways, including cash flow projections, loan analysis, depreciation evaluation, income and sales analysis, syndication options, and buy/sell computations. The program can calculate returns for individuals or partnerships. RE-Pro 1 prints out an eight-page comprehensive report to insert into a loan application. Included with the program is a 200-page interest table and a manual explaining each step in an investment analysis. List price: $145 plus $5 shipping.

Hardware

Dayna
Communications
50 S. Main St. #530 Salt Lake City, UT 84144 801/531-0600

MacCharlie
A coprocessing device that enables you to run IBM PC software on the Macintosh. MacCharlie consists of a 5¼-inch disk drive and a keyboard extension that includes ten function keys and a numeric keypad. The Mac rests on top of the L-shaped disk-drive housing, and the Mac's keyboard slides into MacCharlie's keyboard extension. The drive provides 320K or 360K of memory, depending on which version of PC-DOS you use, as well as 256K of RAM; you can add a second drive to provide 640K of memory. After connecting MacCharlie to the Mac with a cable, you can switch between using the Mac as a standard Macintosh and using it to run IBM PC programs. You can also connect the Mac to IBM PC serial networks and IBM PC-compatible printers. Many Macintosh features, such as desk accessories and the Clipboard, will work when the Mac is in IBM PC mode. List price: $985.

Iomega Corp.
1821 West 4000 South Roy, UT 84067 801/776-7330

Bernoulli Box
A cartridge-based mass storage system with a 5-megabyte capacity that allows you to store large amounts of data. The box uses one cartridge at a time. The removable cartridges are high-capacity flexible disks in a hard casing; their portability and design provide both privacy and data security. Applications include primary use,
backups, and archival storage. The high capacity of each cartridge allows loading of multiple programs, reducing the need to change floppy disks containing new programs. List price: $1995, each cartridge $59.

**Summagraphics Corp.**
777 State St. Extension
Fairfield, CT 06430
203/384-1344

**MacTablet**
A graphics tablet and stylus that you can use to create freehand drawings or to trace artwork into MacPaint or MacDraw documents. The 6-by-9-inch tablet connects to the Mac’s modem or printer port; you need not disconnect the mouse to use MacTablet. You draw using the stylus, which is slightly larger than a ball-point pen, instead of the mouse. The stylus has a switch that performs the same functions as the mouse button (clicking, dragging, and so on). MacTablet includes software that enables you to use the stylus as an input device. List price: $495.

**I/O Design**
19 Lafayette St.
Ramson, NJ 07760
201/747-0943

**T-Shirt Factory**
A kit that lets you create four-color iron-on transfers for T-shirts or other clothing. T-Shirt Factory includes black, blue, red, and yellow ribbons (one of each color) and instructions. You insert the ribbons in the Imagewriter and print your design on a sheet of paper. You apply the design to clothing with a hot iron. List price: $59.95.

**Color Ribbons**
Ribbon cartridges for the Imagewriter printer are available in the following colors: red, blue, green, brown, yellow, and purple. The ribbons use a lubricated ink that minimizes ink buildup on the printhead. Each cartridge contains 14 yards of ribbon with a twist in the ribbon that enables you to use both sides. List price: $9.95.

**Accessories**

**ABA Systems/USA**
P.O. Box 24086
Nashville, TN 37202
615/242-9634

**Locking Disk Case**
A plastic disk case with a key-locking lid and snap-in dividers for organizing disks. The case holds up to 60 3½-inch disks in two rows. List price: $29.

Macware News uses information provided by manufacturers; it does not evaluate products or corroborate manufacturers’ claims. Send a description of your product and a photograph or sample disk to Macware News, Macworld, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld is a trademark of Macworld, Inc. Macworld News uses information provided by manufacturers; it does not evaluate products or corroborate manufacturers’ claims. Send a description of your product and a photograph or sample disk to Macware News, Macworld, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.

Ergotron’s new MacTilt™ is the professional ergonomic workstation that provides the utmost in operator flexibility and viewing comfort. With a silky-smooth, one-hand motion, your Macintosh can be adjusted to relieve operator stress, ease neck, back and eye strain, and increase productivity. A special bracket is provided to mount your external disk drive providing additional convenience and savings in desk space. The MacTilt by Ergotron elevates the Macintosh approximately 4", and provides 30° tilt/360° rotation at the touch of a finger for only $99.95. If you would like to receive more information on this exciting new product visit your Apple Computer Dealer or contact Ergotron at (800) 328-9839.

**Ergotron, Inc.**
P.O. Box 17013 • Minneapolis, MN, USA 55417
Ergotron is a registered trademark of Ergotron, Inc. MacTilt is a trademark of Ergotron, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 83 on reader service card
You have wanted to do something, but the door has been closed...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region 1</th>
<th>Region 2</th>
<th>Region 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>W1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$12,779.22</td>
<td>$15,175.90</td>
<td>$9,765.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,253.89</td>
<td>$13,020.19</td>
<td>$15,786.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20,145.50</td>
<td>$22,998.00</td>
<td>$14,995.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W4</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6,778.05</td>
<td>$43,832.00</td>
<td>$25,790.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$49,956.66</td>
<td>$94,526.09</td>
<td>$64,337.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirements:
- An external drive or hard disk
- **Runs on:** 512K Macintosh + Lisa with MacWorks
- **Supports:** Hard disks + Keypad + 15" Imagewriter
- **Includes:** Helix Program disk + Helix Guided Tour disk + Helix Resource/Work disk + User Manual + 18-ring project binder
- Reference pad for custom documentation + Registration card for support & updates

Offers:
- Modeless input, interactive query, editing, & report generation
- Text-formatting, calculations between fields & across records
- Object-oriented, icon-based design
- Relational lookups
- List management
- Mail merge
- Clipboard & ASCII file transfer
- Special Template tools for form design
- User-defined, automatically updated Indexes
- Unrestricted length & number of fields
- Complete printing options
- Vertical and horizontal autoscroll
- Visual building blocks for arithmetic, date, text & Boolean operators, functions, & values.

The full functionality of Helix lies within its six basic icons. You can "learn by doing" with Helix, since it does not get in your way with imposed structure or restrictions. You don't have to worry about parameters, command codes, or "modes".

All open windows are updated automatically. Used here to simultaneously enter project notes, see synopses, get phone numbers, and display important "global" statistics.
Now, you don’t have to learn a programming language or worry about “relational algebra”. Except for the three numbers you see, no typing was used to create these calculations: “If invoice amount is equal to or greater than $2500, then don’t charge for shipping, otherwise charge 2.5% of the invoice amount” . . . “Look up the price for the item in the inventory data-base” . . . “Multiply the item’s price by how many were shipped” . . .

Helix combines powerful functions with a design that gives you direct control.

Helix provides a unique place to work because it takes a different approach.
It is based on the idea that we discover the important questions, relationships, and connections between things by working with them.
(So we need to be able to work with words and numbers in many different forms).
That our own experience, perception, and understanding are the basis of true “knowledge work”.
And that this process can be both productive and playful, intently serious and intensely enjoyable.
(So we need a technology that is flexible, accommodating, and directly responsive to our actions and style of dialogue).

Built-in text formatting lets you combine information in a new way for mail merge letters, memo’s, reports or free-form comments.

Odesta Helix opens the door.
Introducing

MACWORLD

The Macintosh Magazine

The Exciting New Magazine for
the World's Most Creative Personal
Computer—the Macintosh

At Special Charter Subscriber Rates
Save Up to 63% Off the Newsstand Price

(when you subscribe for 2 years)

Personal computing took a giant leap into the future when Apple introduced the Macintosh. We've created Macworld as your passport into this incredible new realm of computing. Each issue brings you everything you need to explore and get the most out of your Macintosh. From the latest product news to innovative business applications, from amazing graphics to personal productivity tools and games, each issue of Macworld is packed with interesting, practical, readable information written by skilled, perceptive writers.

Each month we'll be creating a Macworld community; sharing ideas, problems, and creative solutions while we explore the world of Macintosh together.

So why take a chance on missing a single exciting issue? For a limited time only you can subscribe to Macworld at special Charter Subscriber rates of only

$19.97 for 1 year (13 issues)

That's a savings of 33% off the regular $30 subscription rate and 61% off the newsstand price!

And you can save even more by subscribing for 2 years at Special Charter Rates.
Don't Wait . . . Subscribe Today and Save!
YES! Please send me Macworld, the Macintosh magazine. Please send me 12 monthly issues PLUS the special Software Review issue, all for just $24. I'll save 20% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues PLUS the special Software Review issue)  
SAVE EVEN MORE!  
☐ $46 for 2 years (26 issues)  

Name  
Company  
Address  
City, State, Zip  

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada rates are $37 per year for surface mail or $89 per year for airmail.  

JM9A12
IT'S FRIGHTENING WHAT YOU CAN FIND IN YOUR MOUSE

Dust particles are clever beasts. They know the further they creep into your mouse, the harder it is for you to get them out. Then they invite their friends, dirt and grime.

Soon, the rollers inside your mouse begin to cake up, causing your pointer to skip and jump. At first, this problem can be extremely subtle, but if it continues to grow, you may end up with a pointer that will move in only one direction... or not move at all.

These elusive creatures can put up a good fight. MouseWash™ is designed to get the beasts out so quickly, you may miss the thrill of victory. Its unique cleaning unit fits perfectly inside your mouse. And with the help of a little alcohol, MouseWash™ thoroughly removes accumulated dust and grime from the rollers with a simple turn of the dial.

Within seconds you are clicking and dragging like new.

MouseWash
Another Insanely Great Product

$14.95 + $2.00 shipping and handling

Macintosh™ font editor
by

Alsys

corp.

- Build your own fonts
- Fancy fonts
  This is fancy printing
- Special fonts
  áksá’mářáňík
- Fun fonts

- Customize existing fonts
  Automatically scale fonts horizontally or vertically, then manually smooth
- Apply any styling commands and edit the result

- Powerful editing tools
  • Cut and paste
  • Character scrolling
  • Pen, line & box tools
  • Undo and revert

- Includes generalized font mover which can move fonts to any file from any file

- Comes with 8 new fonts

$39.95 plus $2.50 postage and handling.

Texa s residents add sales tax. MasterCard or Visa accepted.

Altsys Corp.
P.O. Box 865410
Plano, TX 75086
(214) 596-4970

Circle 269 on reader service card
Your ordinary Mac™ spends an extraordinary amount of time talking to itself. And all the while, all you can do is stare at the clock.

Which is no way for you to spend your time.

So get your Mac a HyperDrive™
The only Winchester made to go inside your Mac.

A HyperDrive will get your Mac going at least three times faster. So for example instead of waiting 20 seconds to load MacWrite™ you’ll be off and running in under seven seconds.

A HyperDrive will hold as much data as 25 Mac floppies. So you can have more programs, more files right where you need them, whenever you need them.

And because HyperDrive is internal, there’s one less component to lug around, one less wire to break, and one more port free for other things.

And yet it costs less than other Winchester systems that don’t do nearly as much.

For the name of your closest HyperDrive Dealer, call 800-422-0101 or in Massachusetts, 617-492-5500; or write to General Computer Company, 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142.
How a mouse can make you more productive.

MAC AT WORK
Macintosh™ Windows on Business
S. Venit and Diane Burns
You can utilize the productivity of windows and mouse technology to create over 50 business documents—everything from balance sheets and invoices to proposals and corporate reports. This practical guide shows how to use windows to do multi-task applications and combine text, spreadsheets, and graphics into a single document. Using lots of screen illustrations and examples, Mac At Work lets you calculate, chart and graph, plan and schedule, communicate, record, and sort on the Mac. Then it explains how to integrate these functions to create complete and sophisticated documents that can be tailored to such fields as management, finance, insurance, real estate, law, and medicine.
$17.95  Book/disk pak: $39.95

MACINTOSH™
A Concise Guide to Applications Software
Dirk van Nouhuys
This software guide gives you the basics of using Mac's word processing, spreadsheet, drafting and design, and data base management functions. It shows how to run every type of major applications program, from MacWrite™ and MacDraw™ to Multiplan™, ThinkTank™, and FileVision™. Along with step-by-step explanations and real screen illustrations that let you make each package work for you, a candid commentary focuses on the strengths and weaknesses of each software program.
$16.95

To understand much of what we're doing with respect to cancer research, you'd need a graduate degree in microbiology or biochemistry. But to understand how well our educational programs and service resources help both patients and their families, simply talk to one out of every 100 Americans who are part of our volunteer program. Or talk to one of the 3 million who've survived cancer.
The battle isn't over but we are winning.
Please support the American Cancer Society.
STATE-OF-THE-ART INNOVATION FOR THE PROFESSIONAL OFFICE

- **RACHAEL™** is a tireless professional assistant.
- PI-Medical Assistant, and all other “Professional Assistant” programs by The Reichman Group, Inc.™, may be used in conjunction with the Apple Macintosh™ to allow optimum productivity.
- TRG “Professional Assistants” are totally “user friendly.” She is a full service system that allows for massive data processing and decisive organization in every area of the professional community... from client sign-up to collections; from office efficiency to inventory of materials; from office automation to total business rejuvenation.
- **RACHAEL™** also speaks Medicalese, Legalese, Real Estateese, Educationalese, and Retailese.

MORE POWER THAN MAINFRAMES AND CHEAPER TO BOOt!

- Why spend $100,000.00+ on a computer system? Why pay for labor training and errors because of difficulty in system maintenance or operation?
- Why not receive business control at a fraction of the normal cost of mainframe installation and maintenance? The Reichman Group, Inc. offers a system within the reach of every professional office.

The Reichman Group, Inc.™ offers an office solution unparalleled in today's computer market.

For more information contact:
The Reichman Group, Inc.
600 W. 3rd St., Suite C-305
Santa Ana, CA 92701
(714) 973-8036

Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Apple™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Mac Drive™ is a trademark of Techmar Inc. Techmar is a trademark of Techmar Inc. Macphal™ is a trademark of Monotrol, Inc.

Circle 248 on reader service card
Combing the Electronic Archives

Jeremy Joan Hewes

Like vast electronic libraries, commercial database services hold billions of citations, abstracts, and numbers. In many cases databases duplicate the information found in conventional libraries. However, many on-line libraries contain information so specialized or obscure that you might find it only in the most prestigious university collections. Yet anyone with a Macintosh, a modem, and a communications program can browse through an electronic library, locate all the references to a chosen topic, and obtain a copy of the relevant information within minutes.

The advantages of on-line information retrieval are obvious. Whether you're a student researching a microbiology paper or a business executive looking for an assessment of the steel industry, you can consult thousands of books, journals, theses, and other publications without leaving your keyboard. You can define precisely the topics you're looking for. In most cases you can save the data on disk and order printed copies of the items cited in your search. Of course commercial database services charge for access to their electronic libraries, but in general the information is well worth the cost. With a little preparation you can make your searching dollars go a long way.

Database Basics

Electronic data banks fall into two major groups. Consumer-oriented information services—often called information utilities—such as Compuserve and The Source, comprise one group (see "Into the Mouth of the MAUG," Macworld, December 1984 and "Backstreets of the MAUG," Macworld, January 1985). Commercial database services such as Dialog, Nexis, and BRS (Bibliographic Retrieval Service) are in the other group. Information services are generally easy to use, with many levels of menus and extensive documentation. Commercial database services are more comprehensive and contain more information than the information utilities do but require you to learn fairly sophisticated commands before you can locate specific items within their voluminous resources. Commercial services are true electronic libraries, and learning to search their "shelves" can be satisfying, profitable, and possibly essential when you need to investigate a topic quickly.

Each of the major services offers a collection of databases compiled by independent producers. A service provides access to the mainframe computers on which the data is stored and manipulated, as well as to highly specialized software that subscribers use to search the databases (see "The Principal Database Services").

Although costs vary, you generally pay a modest charge for network access to the service (typically $8 to $11 per hour for Telenet, Tymnet, or Uninet), a separate charge for the time spent using an individual database (these fees, which range from $15 to $300...
There is a shortage of software packages for the Apple Macintosh computer system. As a result, retailers are cutting the price of the Mac. The introduction of a Lisa 2 system designed for Mac software development has been delayed. Also delayed is an interactive PASCAL language designed for Macintosh software development. Software developers comment on their attempts to write Macintosh software programs.

Product Name: Macintosh
Company Name: Apple Computer Inc.
Descriptors: Personal Computers; Software Packages; Software Publishers; Software Design; Shortage; Software Engineering

A Simple Search
With a communications program, a modem, a Macintosh, and a Knowledge Index subscription, you can begin by studying the commands and examples provided in the manual, which is supplied with every subscription. In addition to sections explaining the basic principles of on-line searching, the documentation contains a four-page digest on each database. The digest details any special features or commands associated with the database and includes additional search examples.

Initiating a Knowledge Index search is simple. Type the command begin (or the abbreviation b) and the name of the database. To designate your search terms, type the command find (or f) and add the words you want to locate. To see the references (also called records or citations) located in a search, you type display (or d) followed by a formula, which is the only tricky part of the process.

The formula begins with the number of the set of records from which you want to display items, continues with a slash and the format of the record (s, m, or l, for short, medium, or long, respectively), and ends with another slash and the number of the desired record (see the first line in Figure 1). If you are uncertain about using any command, you can type help and the command name to get an explanation of that command.

Figure 1
A complete record from the Knowledge Index located during a search for Macintosh engineering software. The top line shows the command format, which in this case tells the Knowledge Index to display record number 1 in long form from the first set of records.
The Principal Database Services

Most large-scale databases are marketed through one or more of the commercial database services. In some cases on-line access to an individual database is available through its compiler, but the more common—and generally more economical—method of tapping these databases is through the commercial services.

For a comprehensive introduction to independent databases and a comparative discussion of the major database services, consult the book *Answers Online*, by Barbara Newlin (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1984). This excellent reference provides basic information on searching techniques, types of databases, and criteria for selecting services and individual databases.

The services listed below are the major vendors available to Macintosh users. These services actively seek new subscribers and will respond promptly to requests for additional information.

- **Bibliographic Retrieval Service**
  1200 Route 7
  Latham, NY 12110
  800/833-4707, 800/553-5566
  in New York, 518/783-1161

- **After Dark**
  After Dark features more than 40 databases, as well as access to MCI Mail at hourly rates lower than those charged by its parent service, BRS.

- **BRS**
  A database service offering more than 70 databases and an on-line bulletin board for subscribers.

- **Dialog Information Services**
  3460 Hillview Ave.
  Palo Alto, CA 94304
  800/227-1927, 800/982-5838
  in California, 415/858-3785

- **NewsNet**
  945 Haverford Rd.
  Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
  800/345-1301, 215/527-8030
  in Pennsylvania

- **Orbit**
  A service featuring more than 70 databases, including several not available from any other commercial service.

- **Knowledge Index**
  A low-cost service featuring 26 databases.
One of Knowledge Index's strong points is its coverage of computer-related literature. The service offers four databases in this category; three of them focus on personal computers and software. In an effort to locate engineering software for the Macintosh, I searched the four databases using Macintosh and engineer as a root word and assures that any words including that root are located. I didn't use software as a search word because I wanted the initial results to have as broad a scope as possible.

I searched each database separately; Table 1 compares the results. Surprisingly the Microcomputer Index, which has the on-line label Comp3, had no references to Macintosh and engineer. The Computer Database (Comp4) and International Software (Comp2), two other databases likely to have references to the Mac, didn't disappoint. The largest of the four databases, INSPEC, which includes the contents of some 2300 journals, yielded no references in the search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Database</th>
<th>Search Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INSPEC</td>
<td>74 Macintosh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>52838 Engineer?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 Macintosh and engineer?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International</td>
<td>172 Macintosh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>1770 Engineer?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Macintosh and engineer?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Microcomputer</td>
<td>164 Macintosh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>258 Engineer?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 Macintosh and engineer?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Computer Database</td>
<td>648 Macintosh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3255 Engineer?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 Macintosh and engineer?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1
The results of searching four Knowledge Index databases separately for the number of references to the term Macintosh and the root word engineer. The four databases are referred to on screen only as Comp1 through Comp4.

Like most computer programs, Knowledge Index software follows your instructions literally, locating every citation with Macintosh and engineer, even when the content of a reference isn't directly related to the subject. For example, the search yielded a citation from an electronic engineering journal with a general report on early software development for the Macintosh that didn't discuss specific programs (see Figure 1).

Narrowing the Focus
My second search through Knowledge Index databases demonstrates the effectiveness of a more precise strategy, with more variables in locating items, than the first search example. The objective of the second search was to identify places where people can see sea otters. I had to consider carefully which words I could combine with sea otter to find the appropriate references. Searching for all mentions of sea otter might yield hundreds of references, and checking each one would be time-consuming and expensive.

With specialized words known as Boolean operators, you can qualify which references you want. Boolean operators, such as AND, OR, and NOT, allow you to designate terms that must be included in or excluded from a search. Because Boolean operators are commonly used in database searching, you cannot search for and, or, or not unless the database's software provides a way to differentiate the word from its Boolean sense. Of course you would probably never need to find references to not and and.

In the search for sea otter habitats, I used the command find sea otter and (zoo or aquarium or refuge or preserve). The parentheses are a Boolean convention (see Figure 2). The search yielded citations that included sea otter, zoo, aquarium, refuge, or preserve separately and sea otter with any of the others. Including related items in the search increases your chances of uncovering the references that you want.

With the Boolean operators, the search turned up two citations that had information on where you could observe sea otters. As in the Macintosh and engineer search, however, don't be surprised if even your most carefully planned search yields irrelevant citations. One reference located in the sea otter habitat search was a study of a type of crab, and another was on an environment that provided refuge for a certain plant. In those citations sea otters and the other search criteria were barely referred to.

One Last Search
A third Knowledge Index search I made illustrates how most databases are arranged and shows two ways to narrow a search after an initial query. Recently the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) ruled that taxpayers who wish to deduct some or all of the cost of a personal computer may have to verify that they use the computer for business purposes. The Knowledge Index databases seemed like a promising place for a search on the personal computer as an income tax deduction. But there are easily thousands of references to taxes and computers. To narrow the field I used three search terms: income tax, computer, and the root word deduct.
Saving Search Time and Money

With practice, or with special training for the complex database services, you can locate and retrieve precise information in a matter of moments. Here are some tips to help you find the information you need while saving the time and money you spend using electronic libraries.

- Choose a database carefully before you begin a search. Knowledge Index and other commercial services provide a description of each database's contents, including the approximate number of records and the years covered.

- Plan your search. Write out the sequence of commands and the list of databases you intend to search. Check off each step you take as you do your search or change your search strategy. You waste time and connect charges by repeating search commands or searching the same database.

- Always save your search on disk. An electronic copy you can study and edit proves convenient if you decide to cite portions of a search in your work.

- Check the cost of your search often while you are on line. Even when using the relatively inexpensive services, you can easily lose track of time. Most services provide a simple command, such as Cost, which brings you a summary of current charges (see "Cost Summary").

- Be sure you know the proper command for logging off the service before you log on. Although you can turn off the modem if you can't remember how to log off, some services do not recognize the disconnection and will continue to charge your account for up to 15 additional minutes. If you are using a high-priced database, that quarter hour could be costly indeed.

Cost Summary
Every minute you spend searching is not only time but money. The costs in the figure are for the three searches carried out in the article.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Database</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh and engineer?</td>
<td>$3.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea otter</td>
<td>$4.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income tax</td>
<td>$4.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$13.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Even with three interdependent terms, the search produced a fair selection of references. When a search yields more items than you can quickly scan through, I suggest that you display a few of the records to see if they actually contain the information for which you're looking.

Viewing some of the records located in a search is one method of narrowing the search. In my search for information about deducting the cost of a computer, I used this technique to eliminate inappropriate citations. Like most database services, the Knowledge Index presents search results with the most recent item first and continues in reverse chronological order. Because the IRS ruling was issued in 1984, items dated before that year were not relevant to the search. So I displayed the items sequentially until I saw the first 1983 record and excluded that and earlier references from my search. To speed this chronological review process, you can specify that the records be displayed in short or medium form (see Figure 3).

Another way to narrow a search is to qualify the criteria using Boolean operators for a search through the citations already located. In this case I added the years 1984 and 1985 to the search criteria. The second search located a smaller number of records but turned out to be too narrow. The term 1984 or 1985 has to be in the record itself—not merely be its publication date—to be located by this method. In this instance, simply viewing the records was more effective.

These three searches of various Knowledge Index databases provide some examples of commands, terminology, and strategy. With a reasonable amount of preparation, you can reap a harvest of information that will prove far more valuable than the cost or effort of searching the commercial databases (see "Saving Search Time and Money" for tips to maximize your search efficiency). Virtually every source of information is available to you by computer, modem, and telephone line, just waiting to be tapped.

Jeremy Joan Hewes is coauthor of Writing in the Computer Age (Doubleday, 1983) and Word Processing with the IBM PC (John Wiley, forthcoming).
THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND HOW TO USE IT!

ORDER NOW (800) 547-1289
ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 12050 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
TELEX 910 380 3980

FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

COMPUTERS
APPLE, 512K, Macintosh
512K Macintosh XL
Mac, System

HOME & TRAINING SOFTWARE
ATI, MacCoach
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant
CREIGHTON, Home Pak
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Final Cut
FORETHOUGHT, Typing Inquire
HAYDEN, Music Works
MONOGRAF, Don't Panic
PROMOPLUG, Run for the Money
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III
STATE OF CALIF, Electronic Checklist
TIMES, Check!, Letters, or
Publicat, ea.

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE
BLUECHIP, Miniware, Barron, Tycoon, ea.
BRODERBUND, Mr. Writer Runner
CBS, Murder by the Dozen
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Final Construction Set
FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker
HAYDEN, Stargon III
Music Works
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober
INFOCOM, Zork II
Zork Ili or Ill, ea.
Hitchciker's Guide to the Galaxy
Witners, Cuthbert or Planetfall, ea.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE
CREIGHTON, Mac Office
MacSpell
DESKTOP, 1st Base
DOW JONES, Straightline
Market Manager
FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker
FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder
HUMAN EDGE, Salesman, Mgmt. Edg, ea.
INTERNETLINK, ManageMe
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank
LOFT, Jazz
MAIN STREET, Filer or Writer
MEGAMAG, Megagaller
Megamega
MEGABUSINESS, Business Pak
Multiplan, File or Word, ea.

SOFTWARE ARTS, T/K Solver
SOFTWARE PUB, File or Report, ea.
STONEWARE, DB Master
TELOS, Vision
VIDEX, MacCalendar
WINDSURF, Calendar, Phonebook.

UTILITIES SOFTWARE
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II MAG
Mac Tools
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, MacForth Level II
MacForth Level II
EXPERTELIGENCE, ExpertLogic
HIPPOTAMUS, Hippo-C, Level I
MICROSOFT, BASIC Interpreter

DISKETTES
CONROY-LAPOINTE, DS/DD, 3 1/2" $ 10 each in Flip Pak Box
$ 50 each
$ 90 each
$ 140 each
$ 190 each
$ 270 each
$ 35 each
MEMOREX, 10 each, 3 1/2" SD/DD $ 60 each
$ 65 each
$ 70 each
$ 75 each
$ 80 each
$ 85 each
$ 90 each
$ 95 each
$ 100 each
$ 105 each
$ 110 each
$ 115 each
$ 120 each
$ 125 each
$ 130 each
$ 135 each
$ 140 each
$ 145 each
$ 150 each
$ 155 each
$ 160 each
$ 165 each
$ 170 each
$ 175 each
$ 180 each
$ 185 each
$ 190 each
$ 195 each
$ 200 each
$ 205 each
$ 210 each
$ 215 each
$ 220 each
$ 225 each
$ 230 each
$ 235 each
$ 240 each
$ 245 each
$ 250 each
$ 255 each
$ 260 each
$ 265 each
$ 270 each
$ 275 each
$ 280 each
$ 285 each
$ 290 each
$ 295 each
$ 300 each
$ 305 each
$ 310 each
$ 315 each
$ 320 each
$ 325 each
$ 330 each
$ 335 each
$ 340 each
$ 345 each
$ 350 each
$ 355 each
$ 360 each
$ 365 each
$ 370 each
$ 375 each
$ 380 each
$ 385 each
$ 390 each
$ 395 each
$ 400 each
$ 405 each
$ 410 each
$ 415 each
$ 420 each
$ 425 each
$ 430 each
$ 435 each
$ 440 each
$ 445 each
$ 450 each
$ 455 each
$ 460 each
$ 465 each
$ 470 each
$ 475 each
$ 480 each
$ 485 each
$ 490 each
$ 495 each
$ 500 each
$ 505 each
$ 510 each
$ 515 each
$ 520 each
$ 525 each
$ 530 each
$ 535 each
$ 540 each
$ 545 each
$ 550 each
$ 555 each
$ 560 each
$ 565 each
$ 570 each
$ 575 each
$ 580 each
$ 585 each
$ 590 each
$ 595 each
$ 600 each
$ 605 each
$ 610 each
$ 615 each
$ 620 each
$ 625 each
$ 630 each
$ 635 each
$ 640 each
$ 645 each
$ 650 each
$ 655 each
$ 660 each
$ 665 each
$ 670 each
$ 675 each
$ 680 each
$ 685 each
$ 690 each
$ 695 each
$ 700 each
$ 705 each
$ 710 each
$ 715 each
$ 720 each
$ 725 each
$ 730 each
$ 735 each
$ 740 each
$ 745 each
$ 750 each
$ 755 each
$ 760 each
$ 765 each
$ 770 each
$ 775 each
$ 780 each
$ 785 each
$ 790 each
$ 795 each
$ 800 each
$ 805 each
$ 810 each
$ 815 each
$ 820 each
$ 825 each
$ 830 each
$ 835 each
$ 840 each
$ 845 each
$ 850 each
$ 855 each
$ 860 each
$ 865 each
$ 870 each
$ 875 each
$ 880 each
$ 885 each
$ 890 each
$ 895 each
$ 900 each
$ 905 each
$ 910 each
$ 915 each
$ 920 each
$ 925 each
$ 930 each
$ 935 each
$ 940 each
$ 945 each
$ 950 each
$ 955 each
$ 960 each
$ 965 each
$ 970 each
$ 975 each
$ 980 each
$ 985 each
$ 990 each
$ 995 each
$ 1000 each

CASH & CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.
Retail Sales only. Prices may vary - See
SAN FRANCISCO, 550 Washington Street (on MONTEREY
PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 127, right at connection
PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 127, right at intersection
SEATTLE, WASH. — 1340 122th Ave. St. Bellevue 66880
CONROY LAPOINTE

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD
Credit Card Information: (1) Do not charge credit card
credit card information.

Circle 220 on reader service card

Go ahead...TAKE THE CREDIT!

Get Your CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD!
Call fo r an application & details.

(503) 684-1232

National Toll Free Sales (800) 847-1229
**NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE**

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497
- Up to 50% off
- New larger facilities
- School & corporate purchase orders accepted
- For items not listed please call

**Advanced Ideas**
- Master Pieces: 25.00
- Hayden Base: 92.00
- Henderson Associates: 25.00
- Real Poker: 25.00
- Human Edge: 31.00
- Mind Prober: 45.00
- Communication Edge: 115.00
- Management Edge: 145.00
- Negotiation Edge: 170.00
- Sales Edge: 145.00
- Industrial Computations: 29.00
- MacPuzzle: 29.00
- Cutthroats: 25.00
- Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy: 25.00
- Zork I: 25.00
- Zork II: 28.00
- Deadline: 31.00
- Enchanter: 25.00
- Infusion: 25.00
- Planetary: 24.00
- Seastalker: 25.00
- Sorcerer: 28.00
- Starcross: 31.00
- Suspended: 28.00
- Witness: 25.00
- Internatrix: 124.00
- MacPhone: 46.00
- Chequebook: 34.00
- Kensington Microware LTD: 98.00
- Portable Modern: 98.00
- Mac Starter Pack: 54.00
- Mac Swivel: 20.00
- Mac Dust Cover: 14.00
- Mac Disk Case: 20.00
- Mac Surge Protector: 34.00
- Layered Inc.: 92.00
- Front Desk: 75.00
- Living Video Test: 39.00
- Think Tank: 37.00
- Mainstreet: 114.00
- Main Street Filer: 114.00
- Main Street Writer: 125.00
- Mainstreet Filer: 62.00
- Mark of the Unicorn: 25.00
- Mouse Stampede: 25.00
- Matrix Associates Images: 28.00
- MacPuzzle: 55.00
- MegaHaus: 114.00
- MegaFile: 28.00
- MegaMerge: 74.00

**For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860**

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software (2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, P.O. APO and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders - $15.00 minimum and 2% of all orders over $20. MasterCard & Visa (includes card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

**Specials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Copy II Mac</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxxil Disks 3½</td>
<td>34.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth Talker</td>
<td>95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Disks 3½</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Microsoft**
- Mac Basic Interpreter: 89.00
- Microsoft Chart: 70.00
- Microsoft Multiplan: 115.00
- Microsoft Word: 115.00
- Miles: 25.00
- Mac the Knife: 25.00
- Mac the Knife II: 25.00
- Mirage Concepts Trivia: 31.00

**Organizational Software**
- Omnис 2: 164.00
- Omnис 3: 215.00
- Planners MacType: 31.00
- Penguin: 25.00
- Xyphus: 25.00
- Transylvania: 25.00
- Quest: 25.00
- The Coveted Mirror: 25.00
- Pensate: 25.00
- ProVue Development: 174.00
- Overvue: 105.00
- Priority Software: 27.00
- Forbidden Quest: 27.00
- Rio Grande Software: 105.00
- Scarborough: 27.00
- MasterType: 30.50
- Run for the Money: 30.50
- Sierra-OnLine Frogger: 24.50
- Simon & Schuster: 24.50
- Typing Tutor Ill: 31.00
- Softstyle: 24.50
- School & Corporate: 24.50
- Personal Accountant: 50.00
- Software Arts TKI Solver: 145.00
- EFI Publisher: 70.00
- EFI Report: 70.00
- EFI: File & Report: 110.00
- Softworks Limited: 275.00
- SouthEastern Software: 34.00
- State of the Art: 49.00
- Electronic Checkbook: 49.00
- Stoneware DB Master Mac: 115.00
- T/Maker: 30.00
- Click Art Graphics: 30.00
- Click Art Publications: 30.00
- Click Art Letters: 30.00
- Telos: 115.00
- File Vision: 115.00
- File Vision (Intl.): 115.00
- File Vision (UK): 115.00
- Vizex: 36.00
- Adobe MacVegas: 36.00
- MacFy Pack (4 Games): 24.00
- Maxill Disks and Reversi: 30.00
- MacCalendar: 32.00
- Warner: 91.00

**Orders Only - Toll Free**
7 Days/Wk 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. EST
1-800-382-2242

Circle 215 on reader service card
Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All software below is priced in Macintosh format. The NETWORK carries software for IBM, Apple II, CP/M, Kaypro and over 50 other popular systems.

As little as $8 per year you can join the thousands of value-wise buyers who have saved more than $22,000,000 on 100,000 orders in just the last six months and received these 15 unique benefits:

- **Cost + 8% pricing**
- **Our 500 Page Wholesale Catalog**
- **In-Stock Insured Fast Home Delivery**
- **10 Day Hardware Return Policy**
- **Membership Satisfaction Guarantee**
- **Experienced Consultants**
- **Free Technical Support**
- **Optional Business Rental Library**
- **Optional Game Software Rental Library**
- **Special Savings Bulletins — The Print-Out**
- **Discount Book Library**
- **Membership Referral Bonus**
- **Corporate Account Program**
- **Quantity Discounts**
- **Price Protection**

If you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call us! You'll find the Network's Price will always be the best!
GET THE NETWORK ADVANTAGE...

DARE TO COMPARE—SEE WHY
OVER 60,000 COMPUTER OWNERS
HAVE JOINED THE NETWORK AND
MADE US THE NATION'S #1 SOURCE
FOR EVERYTHING IN COMPUTING...

• Our 600 Page Wholesale Catalog
  Over 20,000 products priced at Wholesale + 8%.
  Anything you will ever need at a consistent low price...

• Quarterly Updates
  Your Catalog is never obsolete! Keep on top of the
  newest products and latest price changes.

• The Printout
  Our newsletter gives you fantastic specials along with
  unbiased analysis of new products and industry trends.

• 10 Day Returns on any Hardware!!
  If you don't like any hardware product—for any reason—
  return it for a refund.

• 1000+ Title Rental Library
  14 to 30 day rentals on over 1000 different titles.
  Try before you buy!!

• Low Freight—No hidden Charges
  We don't use hidden charges or inflated shipping,
  handling and insurance fees to make our prices seem
  lower than they are...

• And Much Much More!

SEE THE BACK OF THIS CARD FOR A
SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER!!!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring
thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will
also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices
BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving
services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.
Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

- Basic Membership
  With 14 Day Rentals
  □ One-year membership for $8
  □ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
  □ Business Software Rental Library for
    $25 add'l. per year — members only
  □ Games Software Rental Library for
    $10 add'l. per year — members only
  □ Bill my credit card: □ VISA □ MasterCard □ American Express

- Special V.I.P. Membership
  With 30 Day Rentals
  □ One-year membership for $15
  □ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
  □ BOTH Business and Game Software
    Rental Libraries for $30 add'l.
    per year — V.I.P. members only

- Bill by credit card: □ VISA □ MasterCard □ American Express

○ Check or money order enclosed for $_______.

Name __________________________ Apt. No. ______
City ___________ State ___________ Zip ______
Telephone (__________) ______

My computer is: □ IBM PC □ IBM-XT □ IBM-AT □ Apple II □ Macintosh □ Other ______

Signature □
(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.
JOIN BY THE FOURTH OF JULY AND GET ONE OF THE FOLLOWING FREE or SPECIALLY PRICED ITEMS

With any Regular Membership choose one of the following:
- Get One FREE Diskette
- Buy a Copy II MAC for $16.00* (2.50) (LIMIT 1) and be able to back up your copy protected software.

With Any VIP or Regular Business Rental Membership choose one of the above or:
- Buy a Box of 10 Macintosh Diskettes Guaranteed for Life! for $16.00* (2.50) (Limit 1)
- Get a FREE MACINTOSH flip & file 10 storage case.
- Get a FREE rental of any title in our GAME library!!

With Any VIP Rental Membership:
Choose any one of the above or:
- Get 50% off the rental of any title in our BUSINESS library!!
- Buy a Box of 10 Macintosh Diskettes Guaranteed for Life! for $10.00* (2.50) (Limit 1)

THIS IS JUST THE BEGINNING OF YOUR SAVINGS AS A NETWORK MEMBER!!

*You pay this price under the terms of this limited time offer. You must be a new member and join by July 4, 1985. You may place your order for the above at the time you join or you will receive a certificate redeemable at any time while you are a member for the special prices/giveaway merchandise listed above. All prices reflect cash discount card users add 3%, make sure to add shipping charges shown in parenthesis next to item when you order... Happy Computing!
Easy to use...The first truly "Macish" office product. With My Office™ you can create any file you need: clients, vendors, personnel or anything else. You can create office forms, stationery, memos. Then you can enter data on these forms, file them and/or print out. My Office lets you create and print form letters, sort and print labels. It also has a MacPaint™ like graphics designer.

With one mouse-click you can move older files to or from the Archives disk for virtually "infinite" storage. My Office also will integrate with other DataPak office modules such as My Accountant™

Order From
DataPak Software, Inc.
1401 VENTURA BLVD. SUITE 401
SHERMAN OAKS, CALIFORNIA 91423
818-905-6419 or ask your dealer

©Copyright 1984 DataPak Software, Inc. *Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 159 on reader service card

INTRODUCING "THE APPLE CART!"

High quality SCOOTER® interface cables for Apple* and Macintosh Computers.

Use this ad to order your Apple connections today. Or see your computer dealer for these and SCOOTER's many other popular Apple cable assemblies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Disc Drive Extension, 3-foot.</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple RC Disc Drive Cable, 3-foot.</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple RC's Imagewriter Printer, 5-foot.</td>
<td>$19.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh to Imagewriter, 5-foot.</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh to Imagewriter, 10-foot.</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh to Hayes Modem, 5-foot.</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero-Force Game Port, 2-foot extension cable. (ZF1)</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero-Force Twin Port, 2-foot extension cable. (ZF2)</td>
<td>$30.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indicate selections and quantities above and order by sending this ad to: ohm/electronics, 746 Vermont, Palatine IL 60067. (Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.)

- Visa
- MasterCard
- Check or Money Order

Total Amount: _______________________
Card #: __________________________ Exp. Date: __________________________
Signature: ________________________
Name: _____________________________
Address: __________________________
City: _____________________________ State: _______. Zip: ____________

SCOOTER®
High Grade Cable Assemblies
ohm/electronics P.O. Box 368 746 Vermont-Palatine IL 60067 1-312-359-6040

Circle 245 on reader service card

*SCOOTER is a registered trademark of ohm/electronics
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.
Corvus OmniDrive gives you unlimited file capacity.*

Add a Corvus OmniDrive to your Macintosh™ and unleash the full potential of this amazing new Apple computer.

More Capacity. Take file capacity for example. Put the Macintosh Finder program to work with the vastly increased storage capacity of a Corvus OmniDrive. Now you can set up many more volumes with 128 Macintosh files in each one. Need more capacity? Add another OmniDrive, then another, and another, up to a total of eight. Total capacity using 45 MB OmniDrives is 14,336 files.

Faster. OmniDrive is faster too—50% faster than competitive hard disks, three-times faster than the Mac Floppy.

Mac Compatible. We didn’t modify the Mac operating system, we work with it. You don’t sacrifice any of Mac’s famed user friendliness.

Network Ready. With OmniDrive, you’re all set to expand to a network. As your business grows and you need more computers, don’t hesitate. OmniDrive is network ready, ready to connect more than 60 Macs on the Corvus Omninet network, the world’s most widely used network for personal computers.

Full Service and Support. Corvus is the world’s most experienced supplier of Winchester disks and pc networks. We have delivered over 35,000 hard disks and connected more than 115,000 computers on 14,000 Corvus networks worldwide. We provide the kind of support and service that assures protection for your investment now and in the future.

Lowest Cost. The best news of all is the price: $1,795 for the 5.5 MB model. That’s less than the competition, and most can’t touch the capacity, versatility, or performance that Corvus offers.

Get a Demonstration. Contact your nearest Corvus or Apple dealer today. Ask for a free demonstration of the Corvus OmniDrive and find out how much better your Macintosh can be.

*Up to 14,336 files compared to 128 on the Mac Floppy.
**Open Window**

*An exchange of Macintosh discoveries*

---

Edited by Jim Heid

Open Window offers tips to help you use your Macintosh more efficiently. Submitted by readers, industry experts, and the Macworld staff, items in this department address all facets of Mac work, from applications to programming routines to capabilities of the Mac and software not covered in the documentation.

This month's Open Window includes a performance comparison of several Macintosh programming languages that lets you see how they stack up against their IBM PC and Apple II counterparts. For chart makers we provide instructions on how to use MacDraw to spruce up charts created with Microsoft Chart. Our readers' ongoing search for undокументed program features uncovers a handy MacWrite tip that lets you insert "hard" spaces that the program does not break and a time-saving Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC) 2.0 feature that allows two-keystroke entry of keywords. We've also included an MBASIC program that animates MacPaint graphics and an explanation of how to produce diacritical marks on the Mac.

---

**Mac Wins by a Length**

How powerful is the Macintosh? It's a tough question, since the Mac does so many things that other computers don't. One way to answer the question is by benchmarking—running an identical task on different computers and timing each machine's performance.

A complication of benchmarking is that the same task programmed in different languages on the same computer takes widely differing times to run. Furthermore, a benchmark test measures a computer's performance in a specific area. The test tells nothing about the machine's ease of use, graphics quality, reliability, or portability—other factors that go into choosing a computer.

Some time before the Mac was introduced, BYTE magazine compared hundreds of computers and programming languages. The benchmark test was to run a program that determined the first 1899 prime numbers using an algorithm called the Sieve of Eratosthenes. This test measures primarily a computer's speed of integer arithmetic and array handling. It does not measure other important performance parameters, such as string manipulation, screen accessing, or disk input/output.

I ran this test on my 512K Macintosh with all the programming languages I have.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Macintosh</th>
<th>IBM PC</th>
<th>Apple II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compiled C</td>
<td>6.55 (Aztec 1.06C)</td>
<td>22.10* (N/A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORTH</td>
<td>20.01 (MacFORTH 2.0)</td>
<td>70.00 (FullFORTH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modula-2</td>
<td>71.60 (Modula Inc.)</td>
<td>(N/A)</td>
<td>(N/A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>1170.00 (MBASIC 2.0B) (Integer)</td>
<td>1950.00 (Integer BASIC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1190.00 (MBASIC 2.0D) (BASICA)</td>
<td>1990.00 (Applesoft)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal</td>
<td>1270.00 (Apple)</td>
<td>(N/A)</td>
<td>516.00 (UCSD)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* using Computer Innovations "C" package
N/A indicates results not available

---

**Mac Performance**

*This table shows how several Macintosh programming languages stack up against their IBM PC and Apple II counterparts. The benchmark program used the Sieve of Eratosthenes algorithm to determine the first 1899 prime numbers. All times are in seconds.*
THE MOST REVOLUTIONARY ATTACHMENT TO THE MACINTOSH™ SINCE THE MOUSE.

The Bernoulli Box™, the cartridge disk subsystem that revolutionized mass storage for the IBM PC, XT, AT, most compatibles, and the TI Professional, now proudly adds Apple's Macintosh to the list.

The Bernoulli Box and its 5-megabyte removable cartridges together deliver unparalleled data base dynamics. And that, more and more, is what your business needs today. Not centralized, monolithic banks of information, but data bases defined by job function and software application. Data bases that give people the versatility to work more productively.

But there is more. More performance and reliability. Transfer rates and access times faster than most Winchesters. No head crashes ever. And cost per megabyte that Winchesters cannot touch.

The Bernoulli Box's cartridge capacity, portability and absolute interchangeability give your business more options. You can easily build primary data bases. You can package individualized data bases, software and all—for payroll, accounting, marketing, computer graphics—in convenient, dedicated cartridges. And you can pack all of the data into a briefcase, an interoffice envelope, or even a file drawer.

The Bernoulli Box. When placed beside Apple's "computer for the rest of us," the best box you can buy. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 215.

I-MEGA
I-MEGA Corporation
1821 West 400H South
Roy, Utah 84067

Circle 171 on reader service card
Tell us the advertiser and price of any software or hardware item on this page currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to orders totaling under $100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's.

**CORPORATE ACCOUNTS**
VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE CALL FOR DETAILS TODAY!

**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA BASE</th>
<th>GRAPHICS (cont.)</th>
<th>MANAGEMENT / ACC'TG (cont.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DB Master</td>
<td>Davinci Interiors</td>
<td>MacProject ... Lowest Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filevision</td>
<td>Davinci Landscape</td>
<td>Management Edge ... $125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Base</td>
<td>Microsoft Chart</td>
<td>Market Mgr. ... Lowest Price (Box Items)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habadex</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>Peachtree-Back To Basics Acc'tng ... Lowest Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helix</td>
<td>T/Maker Click Art</td>
<td>Peachtree-Back To Basics Acc'tng ... Lowest Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainstreet Filer</td>
<td>$155 Languages/Utilities</td>
<td>Peachtree-Back To Basics Acc'tng ... Lowest Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megafiler</td>
<td>$135 Basic</td>
<td>Peachtree-Back To Basics Acc'tng ... Lowest Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megamerge</td>
<td>$85 Macfor (Level I)</td>
<td>Peachtree-Back To Basics Acc'tng ... Lowest Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft File</td>
<td>$140 Macfor (Level II)</td>
<td>Peachtree-Back To Basics Acc'tng ... Lowest Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omnisc 2</td>
<td>$139 Smoothtalker</td>
<td>Peachtree-Back To Basics Acc'tng ... Lowest Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omnisc 3</td>
<td>$215 Softmaker II</td>
<td>Peachtree-Back To Basics Acc'tng ... Lowest Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>$179 Softwork's &quot;C&quot;</td>
<td>Peachtree-Back To Basics Acc'tng ... Lowest Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: File &amp; Report</td>
<td>$125 MANAGEMENT/ACC'TG</td>
<td>Peachtree-Back To Basics Acc'tng ... Lowest Price</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAPHICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Animation Toolkit</th>
<th>Dollars &amp; Sense</th>
<th>MANAGEMENT/ACC'TG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$39 Animation Toolkit</td>
<td>$79 Dollars &amp; Sense</td>
<td>Bank St. Writer ... Lowest Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davinci Buildings</td>
<td>Supreme Chart</td>
<td>Microsoft Word ... $149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davinci Commercial</td>
<td>$149 MacManager</td>
<td>Think Tank ... $85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HARDWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSIMILATION PROCESS</th>
<th>Microcom</th>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Daisywheel</td>
<td>MacModem</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRON TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>Micron Eye</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surge Protectors</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerald</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapphire</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>OPTIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruby</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>MacTote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERMATRIX</td>
<td>PROMETHIUS</td>
<td>Macpro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macphone</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KENSINGTON</td>
<td>DISKS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 Baud Modern</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>Maxell 3½&quot; (Box of 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surge Suppressor</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>Memorex 3½&quot; (Box of 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starter Pack</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>3M 3½&quot; (Box of 10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LOGICSOFT'S POLICIES!**
- NO SURCHARGES For VISA or MasterCard
- Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions...NO SURCHARGE!
- No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State
- Please add 2% for handling and insurance
- Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Express, C.O.D., Money Order or Check

**TEAR AND COMPARE!**
When you paste a chart created with Microsoft Chart into MacDraw, every graphic element in the chart is selected. Click anywhere in the white portion of the easel to undo the selection.

To change the size of a graphic element in MacDraw, select and drag it. For precise alterations, disable the Grid function first.

To reposition a chart, choose MacDraw's Reduce to Fit command on the Layout menu, and select and drag the graph.

The results are listed, along with comparative figures from the "Mac Performance." article, in the table "Mac Performance."

Ira Jay Rampil
San Francisco, California

The Graphic Duo
For most graphics work, Microsoft Chart can serve you well. Combining Chart and MacDraw, however, gives you greater versatility and speed. MacDraw lets you change fonts, font sizes, and styles; resize or rescale graphs; and alter fill patterns. While Chart offers many of those features, MacDraw performs them faster and more efficiently.

Forming a Chart-MacDraw alliance is simple. Use Chart to create a graph. Keep the graph simple; leave alterations to MacDraw. To copy the graph into MacDraw, choose the Copy Chart command from the Edit menu. A dialog box appears asking if you want to copy the graph in the size shown on the screen or in the size when printed. Choose the As Shown When Printed option to produce a large graph that is easy to modify in MacDraw.

Next quit Chart and start MacDraw. Once you're in MacDraw, choose the Paste command from the Edit menu to paste the graph into the MacDraw easel (see the figure "Draw Chart 1"). Every element of the graph—down to the small X and Y axis marks—is automatically selected. Click on any white area of the easel to undo the selection.

Now you can manipulate the graphic elements. If you want to change the pattern in one of the bars, for example, click the bar; then choose a pattern from the Fill menu. To change the pattern in all the bars, click each one while holding down the Shift key and then choose the new pattern.

To alter the weight of borders, tick marks, grid lines, and other graphic elements, click the element you want to change and choose a thickness from the Lines menu. To change the texture of the element, select an appropriate pattern from the Pen menu.

MacDraw also lets you resize and reshape objects. If you need to change the height of a bar, for example, select and then drag the top to its new height (see "Draw Chart 2"). You can resize the bar more freely by selecting Turn Grid Off on the Layout menu.

You can also embellish the titles, labels, and annotations on the graph. Select the text you want to alter, and then change the font, size, or style as desired. Chart limits you to the Chicago, Geneva, and New York fonts, but MacDraw lets you choose any font residing in the System file of your disk. Parts of the characters may be lost when you use a large size. If they are, select the text and resize the text box to accommodate the new font size.

MacDraw allows you to rotate labels or change their positions on the graph. Text is imported from Chart into MacDraw in two parts: the foreground of actual characters and the opaque white background. Clicking the text directly selects only the foreground. To select both background and foreground, drag a selection rectangle over the text. When both are selected, the background follows as you drag or rotate the text. Selecting the foreground and background and choosing the Group command on the Ar-
range menu groups the two parts together so that when you click the foreground text, the background is automatically included.

Position the graph where it looks best on the page. Choose the Reduce to Fit command on the Layout menu, select the entire graph, and drag the chart to a new location (see "Draw Chart 3").

You can save the finished graph on disk or print it. Since the graph is in MacDraw, you can use a plotter driver that is compatible with MacDraw to print the graph with a pen plotter.

If you're sprucing up several graphs in one sitting, store the graphs you create with Chart in the Scrapbook. Once in MacDraw, you can retrieve them as needed. MacDraw lets you work with up to four separate documents at once, as well as documents up to 4 by 8 feet in size. This feature is helpful if you want to make the same changes to several graphs at once.

Gordon McComb
Carlsbad, California

**MBASIC Keyboard Shortcuts**

I was writing a program in MBASIC version 2.0 in which I had to use the value of pi. I typed Option-P in the List window, and the π symbol appeared. When I pressed Return, however, the symbol changed into the STRINGS$ keyword.

Curiosity took over, and the table "MBASIC 2.0 Shortcuts" is the result. Using this Option key technique saves many keystrokes when you're typing a lengthy program. For easy reference you could take a "snapshot" of the Key Caps desk accessory, print two copies, and write each keyword on its corresponding key.

Randy Bisig
Fulton, Missouri

**Diacritical Observations**

This tip may be hidden somewhere in the MacWrite manual, but if it is, I can't find it. Although the Key Caps option on the Apple menu shows several diacritical marks, it takes experimentation to figure out how to type them. Here's how.

First look at the Key Caps keyboard to see where the various marks are located; you see them displayed when you press the Option key. To place a diacritical mark over a letter, hold down the Option key and press the key that produces the mark, for example, Option-U for an umlaut. Release both keys, type the letter that needs the mark, and voilà! Both the letter and its diacritical mark appear.

Rhonda Smith
Berkeley, California

This information can be found in Apple's Macintosh manual (page 87), but we're printing your tip since not everyone thinks to look in the manual.—Ed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Option Display</th>
<th>Option-Shift Display</th>
<th>BASIC Word</th>
<th>Option-Shift</th>
<th>BASIC Word</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>LOF</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RETURN</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>LSET</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MKD$</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MID$</td>
<td>LOC</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>VAL</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>±</td>
<td>RIGHT$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Σ</td>
<td>STATIC</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>SQR</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>OPEN</td>
<td>USING</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MKS$</td>
<td>TO</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>y</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>SGN</td>
<td>THEN</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>PRINT</td>
<td>NOT</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>WRITE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>]</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>STRING$</td>
<td>REM</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CVS</td>
<td>ASC</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>δ</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>δ</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>,</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>DATA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>EQV</td>
<td>ATN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>TAN</td>
<td>IMP</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>MOD</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>SIN</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RND</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RSET</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MBASIC 2.0 Shortcuts**

You can enter many BASIC keywords with only two keystrokes each by holding down the Option key or Option-Shift keys while typing the key that corresponds to the desired keyword.
WITH SONGPAINTER, ANYONE CAN MacPaint™ THEIR OWN SONGS IMMEDIATELY.

With SONGPAINTER’s unique, musical picture painting, you’ll be creating your own composition in no time. Or, you can listen and learn, by playing one of our 37 pre-recorded songs. Compose, create, or listen and learn. All done the easy way, with SONGPAINTER.

IF YOU’RE A SERIOUS MUSICIAN, COMPOSE YOUR OWN ORIGINAL SOFTWARE SYMPHONIES.

SONGPAINTER allows you to combine instruments, pitch, rhythm, chords, and even special effects to allow total flexibility. And, SONGPAINTER uses a single screen operation to keep you from breaking your continuity by going back and forth between screens.

SONGPAINTER’s FEATURES MAKE IT THE EASIEST TO USE MUSIC MAKER ON THE MARKET.

By turning your Macintosh into a 4-voice, polyphonic synthesizer, SONGPAINTER is amazingly sophisticated, but at the same time, amazingly simple to operate. With 8 instruments, built in chords and scales, musical building blocks, special effects, accents for rhythm, adjustable tempo and volume control, and single screen operation, SONGPAINTER has it all.

La Costa Centre
6300 La Calma Drive, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78752
512 454-5004

SONGPAINTER is a trademark of Starcor.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
MacPaint is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Circle 135 on reader service card
You are already familiar with the power, functionality and ease of use of 1stBASE, the relational database for the Macintosh. Now, DeskTop Software proudly announces two new Macintosh products that will help you solve more of your information management needs.

1stPORT™ is a communication and data conversion package that allows your Macintosh to function as a terminal for communicating with other micros, mainframe computers and public databases. What makes 1stPORT unique, however, is that data transferred to the Macintosh may be converted into several different data formats for easy use with a variety of Macintosh programs, including 1stBASE.

1stMERGE™ is a data-entry and mail merge package that allows for letters, memos and documents created in MacWrite® to be merged with your own data. All of MacWrite's special type fonts and sizes are available. In addition, graphics including graphs and MacPaint® pictures may be pasted into MacWrite documents and merged. Other features include creating up to five across labels and printing directly onto envelopes.

1stPORT, 1stMERGE and 1stBASE all run on both the 128k and 512k Macintosh and are available at your favorite computer store.
Enter and save the program AniMac (see the listing) in MBASIC 2.0. To create animation, start up MacPaint and draw a frame of an animation series using FatBits (see the figure “Pegasus”). Choose Copy from the Edit menu to transfer the drawing to the Clipboard. Next load AniMac and select Save an Animation Frame from the Options menu. Type in a name for the animation series and a number for the frame in the order you want it to be shown. To add the next frame in the series, go back to MacPaint, draw the next picture, and copy it to the Clipboard. Now run AniMac and save the new Clipboard picture as the next frame in the series. After you save all the animation frames, you can display the animation on screen. Run AniMac and select Display an Animation. The location and size of the animation can be altered by changing the coordinates in the Picture command under the subroutine Anim.

Lance A. Liotta
Bethesda, Maryland

Perhaps you’ve come up with a nifty routine, gained some insight into how the Mac or an application program works, or even written a short program that performs a useful function or creates an interesting diversion. Tell us about it, and we’ll pass your discovery along. We’ll also pay $25 to $100 for each Open Window item published. Please send your Macintosh discoveries on disk (which we will return) to Open Window, Macworld, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908.

Open Window

PRINT "Please make a selection from the AniMac Options window."
'AniMac by L. A. Liotta
MENU 1,0,1,"AniMac Options"
MENU 1,1,1,"SAVE AN ANIMATION FRAME COPIED TO THE CLIPBOARD"
MENU 1,2,1,"DISPLAY AN ANIMATION SERIES FROM THE FILE"
m=24: DIM w$(m): X P=30: yp=30
ON MENU GOSUB mcheck: MENU ON
idl: GOTO idl
mcheck:choice=MENU(1): ON choice GOSUB snapshot, display
snapshot: MENU RESET
INPUT "What is the name of the animation series?",a$
INPUT "What is the number of the animation frame?",f
OPEN "clip:picture" FOR INPUT AS #1
pic$=INPUT$: LOF(1),1
CLOSE #1:CLS PICTURE (30,30), pic$
PICTURE ON: PICTURE, pic$: PICTURE OFF
OPEN a$+STR$(f) FOR OUTPUT AS 1
PRINT# 1, PICTURE$: PRINT "The clipboard picture shown is now saved as frame: " a$+STR$(f)
CLOSE #1: MENU RESET END

display: MENU RESET CLS
INPUT "What is the name of the animation file series?",a$
INPUT "What is the number of frames in the series?",m
FOR i=1 TO m: OPEN a$+STR$(i) FOR INPUT AS 1: w$(i)=INPUT$: LOF(1),1
CLOSE #1: NEXT i
CLS PRINT "Use the mouse for changing the location of the animation.
anim: FOR i=1 TO m: PICTURE (xp,yp)-(xp+460,yp+320),w$(i): NEXT i
IF MOUSE(0)=1 THEN CLS: xp=MOUSE(1): yp=MOUSE(2)
GOTO anim

AniMac
This MBASIC program allows you to create animated graphics using a series of frames created with MacPaint.

Pegasus
You can create the animation series in FatBits. Each frame must be separately cut to the Clipboard and saved in the AniMac program. The second and third drawings were used twice for a total of six animation frames.

MBASIC Animation
One of the most exciting aspects of MBASIC version 2.0 is that you can draw a picture in MacPaint and use the picture as a graphics element in your own programs. Rob Dickerson raises this possibility in his article “The Voyage of Sonar Sub” [Macworld, December 1984]. His suggestion prompted me to write a short utility program for graphics animation. A picture drawn with MacPaint is stored as an animation frame. After a series of successive frames has been stored, they can be called up in order with the STR$ function and displayed on the screen with the Picture command to produce an animated figure.
INTRODUCING:
QuickSet™
A Management and Financial Tool

- Works both as a stand alone program or as a desk accessory.
- Runs on top of MacWrite and most other Macintosh programs.
- Full featured Macintosh editing capability.
- You can cut, paste or copy your calculations, notes or addresses to other documents you may be working with.
- Works both as an integral desk organizer or as separate modules.
- Provides pass word protection to your files.

A Lot of Software for the Money!

- ENCRYPTOR that gives security for any confidential file. If you want, no one but you will have access to your encrypted files. Even if you share your Macintosh with other users.
- BUSINESS CALCULATOR WITH FINANCIAL AND STATISTICAL CAPABILITIES so that you can perform simple or complex calculations without leaving the application program you are working with. Much faster than a hand-held, this calculator has built-in functions such as internal rate of return, discounted cash flow analysis, depreciation calculations, mortgage yields, amortization calculations, interest rate conversions, statistical means, standard deviations, etc...
- CALENDAR AND APPOINTMENT BOOK so that you can organize your time by scheduling your activities without typing a single word since QuickSet provides you with a set of icons to identify each of your activities. The Calendar allows you to make and retrieve appointments by hours, days, months and years or by specific events. The Calendar also leaves space for you to write notes about the activities that you have scheduled. You can also archive your Calendar to the Notefile or any other program and print copies of your activities at any time.
- NOTE FILER AND NOTE PAD WITH FULL EDITING CAPABILITIES so that you can easily write down your ideas, develop and keep organized notes for a report or a term paper, create a to-do list. You may also organize your ideas, notes, memos, etc., by subject or by icon and quickly retrieve them in the order that you like—even if you are using another program.
- DESK DIRECTORY AND PHONE BOOK so that you can organize names, addresses or phone numbers and quickly retrieve them by subject or by icon.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE: $99.95  30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Call for the name of your nearest dealer or distributor or use this coupon.

Check ☐ Money Order ☐ NAME ____________________________
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ ADDRESS ___________________________
Card # __________________________ CITY / STATE / ZIP ____________
Expiration Date _______________ TELEPHONE _______________

QuickSet™ $99.95
Plus $5.00 Shipping and Handling

Call 415-543-7644

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00 (if outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.)

ENTERSET • 410 TOWSEN D • SUITE 408 • SAN FRANCISCO CA 94107

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
QuickSet is a trademark of EnterSet.
Introducing a pocketful of miracles.

It's the new BASF Qualimetric™ 3.5" Micro FlexyDisk.* Its name is a lot bigger than its size, and a lot smaller than its capacity. Our new Micro fits into more than shirt pockets. It fits into several of the hottest new small portable personal computers - like Apple™ Computer's new Macintosh™ and Lisa™ 2 and Hewlett-Packard's HP-150 Touchscreen PC.

The Qualimetric part is what makes our Micro FlexyDisk different from the others that will inevitably follow. It indicates a new standard in design, production, inspection, and testing. This standard enables us to warranty the Micro for a lifetime.* No more, no less. In addition, we certify that each bit of every byte on or between every track on each Micro FlexyDisk is 100% error-free. That's because we know, while each Micro FlexyDisk may only cost a couple of bucks, the hours and brain cells you put into it are priceless.

For those occasions when you need more than a pocketful of miracles, we provide a handy and virtually earthquake-proof 5-pack. It's sized to slip easily into your briefcase, handbag, or backpack.

For a plethora of technical details about our new Micro FlexyDisk and even more important information on where to buy it, call toll-free. 1-800-343-4600.

Visit BASF at Comdex/Spring, Booth 650

*Contact BASF for a copy of our warranty.
A PRINTER SO FAST YOUR APPLE WON'T KNOW WHAT HIT IT.

If you're hunting for the perfect printer for your Apple® IIe, IIc, Ile or Macintosh™ there's one way you can't miss. Set your sights on the ProWriter™ 8510SR or 1550SR, from C.Itoh.

Because no matter what your application, this dot matrix printer does the job faster than any other in its price class. At only $629.

If it's data processing you need, the 8510SR zips out 180 cps, with 100 lines per minute throughput. You can also get draft quality at 120 cps and, as an added feature, beautifully sharp near letter quality printing as well.

For graphics work, the 8510SR prints a full 40% faster than others in its league.

And when it comes to reliability, the ProWriter never falls short of the mark. Because like every C.Itoh printer, the 8510SR has been rigorously tested and proven on the job. And it comes with a full year's warranty, backed by 350 service centers coast-to-coast.

With over a decade of experience, and the strong backing of its 126-year-old, $60 billion parent company, it's little wonder C.Itoh printers outsell the others by a long shot.

For more information on the ProWriter 8510SR or the wider carriage version 1550SR, see your C.Itoh dealer or call toll free 1-800-423-0300.

Or write C.Itoh Digital Products, Inc., 19750 South Vermont Avenue, Suite 220, Torrance, CA 90502.

© 1985 C.ITOH DIGITAL PRODUCTS. INC.

Circle 254 on reader service card
C-85

A CONFERENCE IN C

San Francisco
May 13–15

The First International Conference on the C Programming Language

The C language is fast becoming the language of choice for software development in a wide variety of computing environments, from mainframes to minis to personal computers. To help define the uses, impact, and future of C, a group of leading organizations in the computer field is sponsoring a professional forum for the C community.

C85 Will chart the future of C

C85 is a three-day conference for software developers and programmers who are currently using or considering using the C language. C experts will address an agenda covering current issues, state-of-the-art tools and techniques, and new directions in C applications. Conference highlights will include sessions on:

- The proposed ANSI X3J11 standard for the C language
- Transporting C programs between operating systems and converting programs in other languages to C
- C in specific application areas, including office automation, data base, graphics, and scientific applications
- Special requirements of C programming in different personal computer environments, including MS-DOS, UNIX, and Macintosh/Lisa
- Advanced C programming practices, with information on the latest programming tools
- Training seminars will be available for those who want to polish their C skills or get a ground-floor introduction to C concepts.

C85 is being sponsored by:

Lifeboat Associates
PC World Communications, Inc.
Microsoft Corporation

For complete information and reservations, call 800/847-7078 or 212/860-0300, or mail the coupon below.

For full details and a registration form for C85, mail this coupon to:
C85, % Lifeboat Associates,
1651 Third Avenue,
New York, NY 10128.

Name ____________________________________________________________
Title ____________________________________________________________
Company _________________________________________________________
Address _________________________________________________________
City, State, Zip ________________________________ (Phone) ___________________________

I am particularly interested in . . .

[ ] Proposed ANSI standard
[ ] Application development
[ ] Introductory training
[ ] Advanced training
[ ] Other (please specify)
Protecting Your Hardware
From The 6,000 Volt Destroyer

Over 50% of all hardware and software complaints received by manufacturers have nothing at all to do with product quality. To the contrary, most damage reported is caused by surges in household or business current.

These surges continually degrade sensitive microcircuitry resulting in lost data and, even worse, computer repairs that are often mistakenly blamed on original equipment failure.

30,000 Volts At The Tip Of Your Finger

Another common danger to the computer, its peripherals and software, is static electricity. Few people realize that their bodies can carry as much as 30,000 volts of static.

The discharge of static electricity through the operator's fingertips can pose just as great a threat to your system as power line surges.

The Faulty Ground

In addition to operator safety, a properly grounded computer is better able to drain off charges that would otherwise create dangerous voltage levels between the computer's chassis and microcircuitry. Again, the operator is typically not aware of whether the outlet is properly grounded and therefore risks both the operator's safety and hardware damage.

RFI Can Play Havoc With Your Image

While RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) is not a source of damage to computer or operator, it can play havoc with the monitor image and to software. RFI is caused by nearby radio stations, the operator's own radio or television, as well as other electrical devices. RFI shows up on the monitor as a scrambled image and may also appear as data that has been garbled while in memory. If for no other reason, the computer operator should guard against RFI simply because its effect can nullify the time saving benefits provided by the computer.

MacGard: Real Protection For The Serious User

MacGard from Systems Control is the single most complete computer protection device available today. From its inception, MacGard was designed with Macintosh in mind. From its quality injection molded plastic casing which complements your Macintosh's appearance, its at your fingertips convenient placement on the side of your unit, and its combination of superior protection features, the MacGard is the ultimate system accessory for your Macintosh.

MacGard provides the serious user with a complete series of protection benefits:

- It clamps off all line to line and line to ground surges before they can enter your system.
- It provides an anti-static pad you need only touch to safely drain off harmful static.
- It provides an LED light to indicate proper ground of your electrical outlet.
- It provides RFI attenuation to assure a clean monitor image and software safety.
- A master on-off switch provides convenient control to power up your computer and two other peripherals.
- MacGard has a one year limited warranty.
- If you're not satisfied within 30 days, return MacGard for a full refund.

If you're a serious user, you owe it to yourself to own a MacGard. Your MacGard can only be purchased directly from Systems Control.

Here are the prices:

- Cost of the MacGard is $89.95 plus $3.50 for shipping and handling.

To order or request more information, call toll free, 1-800-558-2001 Ext. 115, in Wisconsin, 1-800-242-3102 Ext. 115. We accept both Visa and MasterCard. No. C.O.D.

MacGard™
A product of Systems Control, A division of M.J. Electric, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.


Circle 177 on reader service card
A Hitchhiker's Guide to Douglas
Far out in the uncharted backwaters of the unfashionable end of the Western Spiral arm of the Galaxy lies a small unregarded yellow sun.

Orbiting this at a distance of roughly ninety-eight million miles is an utterly insignificant little blue-green planet whose ape-descended life-forms are so amazingly primitive that they still think digital watches are a pretty neat idea.

This planet has—or rather had—a problem...
Macworld sent Contributing Editor Jeffrey S. Young hitchhiking to the Islington district of London in search of Douglas Adams, author of the radio show, book, stage play, phonograph record, television show, and—most recently—Macintosh interactive fiction game called The Hitchhiker’s Guide to the Galaxy. When Young found Adams, they settled into a conversation that ranged over four days, three dinners, two cities astride one ocean, and innumerable discussions on the Macintosh, music, and the meaning of life in this arm of the galaxy.

Tucked away in a narrow, twisting cobblestone alley, up three flights of stairs, and past a comfortable but by no means opulent flat is an office as crowded and eclectic as I expected from the tall, witty man who wrote a few small books with characters named Slartibartfast, Grunthos the Flatulent, and Wowbagger the Infinitely Prolonged. The books have sold 7 million copies worldwide, give or take a few thousand. The author is the youngest recipient of the Pan award, which is to British paperback publishing what a platinum album is to the recording industry, signifying over a million copies sold. Only Anne Frank, who was awarded the Pan posthumously, would have been younger.

What seemed to be a few thousand books filled the shelves: the complete works of Dickens, Tolstoy, Hesse, Kurt Vonnegut, John Le Carré, P. G. Wodehouse, and G. B. Trudeau and travel guides to all corners of the earth as well as parts of the known universe. Games were stacked one on top of the other, including Scrabble, Monopoly, Big Boggle, Beatlemania, and the American and British versions of Trivial Pursuit. Sheet music and audio cassettes occupied any nook or cranny that might have been empty.

A small newspaper clipping, yellow with age, hung framed on the wall. It was the best-seller list from the New York Times dated Sunday, December 26, 1982. Three titles were circled in red pencil: the hard covers Life, the Universe and Everything and The Restaurant at the End of the Universe and the paperback The Hitchhiker’s Guide to the Galaxy. All three were written by Douglas Adams.

"As far as I know," Adams told me, "the last British writer to have three on the lists at the same time was Ian Fleming. What does that say about the quality of my books?"

His office is cramped and cluttered; Adams probably never straightened up his room as a child. The floor is covered with more books, papers, games, telephones, cables, used coffee cups, an electric guitar plugged into an amplifier that is always on, and a copious assortment of software manuals and disks.

"A writer has a built-in protection against b.s.: there’s always the next sheet of paper," Adams said. "The most frustrating thing is that because of my writing style everybody thinks it’s somehow incredibly easy that I sit down and it all flows out perfectly. My first, second, and third drafts are usually hopeless. Maybe by the twentieth there’s a glimmer of hope."

"Look, sorry, are we talking about the little white furry things with the cheese fixation and women standing on tables screaming in early sixties sitcoms?"

Slartibartfast coughed politely. "Earthman," he said, "it is sometimes hard to follow your mode of speech."

"The hardest part of writing for me is making it simple," Adams said. "In a certain way having written Hitchhiker’s originally for radio was instrumental in developing my particular style. It was always meant to be read out loud. I always listen to the sound of my words as I write them. On radio an idea can’t last more than a page or two, so you start by throwing in lots of ideas and then cutting…and cutting…and cutting maniacally. You cut the piece back, crumple the words, force them together by gravitational collapse so that whole new shades of meaning become apparent. The language becomes richer and richer as you compact it."

"One of the problems of being a best-selling author is that publishers are locked into deadlines and schedules," Adams said, talking about pressures that many writers would commit violent acts to have. "With So Long and Thanks for All the Fish I got so far behind that I had to go to a hotel in Devon and lock myself away to get it done."

"Maybe it’s a zen problem. Or maybe I’ve about run out of steam with Arthur Dent, Ford Prefect, Marvin the Paranoid Android, and Zaphod Beeblebrox. I won’t say I’ll never do another Hitchhiker book, but certainly not for a while."

Suddenly Marvin stopped, and held up a hand.

"You know what’s happened now, of course?"

"No, what?" said Arthur, who didn’t want to know.

"We’ve arrived at another of those doors."
The obsession with words and music that is so evident in both his books and his life has carried over to computers. Douglas Adams's workroom has a collection of three Macintoshs, plus mice, keyboards, disk drives, a 90-megabyte Sunol hard disk, a DEC Rainbow, and a couple of printers. Timelessly, an old Hermes manual typewriter remains amidst the electronic gadgets.

Marvin eyed it suspiciously.

"Well?" said Ford impatiently. "Do we go through?"

"Do we go through?" mimicked Marvin.

"Yes. This is the entrance to the bridge."

But writing aside, music is definitely a passion and a lifeline for Douglas Adams. The first evening I talked with him I noticed the powered-up Fender propped in a corner but said nothing about it. As darkness fell with the peculiar hazy halogen night-light that illuminates London's evening, he said that he would have to leave in a few minutes for a radio interview. He added, "I've got to play a few chords to loosen up before I go."

The house erupted with a medley of Beatles songs, played at ear-splitting volume and, if not flawlessly, at least with a kind of grand passion. Guitars are everywhere—electric upstairs, acoustic downstairs. Adams will suddenly rip off a few chords in the middle of a conversation or become totally engrossed in transcribing a Bach fugue onto Musicworks.

Adams prides himself on having an exhaustive knowledge of Beatles trivia and has an impressive collection of opening verses in his mind. Unfortunately, he told me, "beyond the first chorus my mind is rather like a hard disk that has lost its directory; I know the words are in there somewhere; I just can't figure out how to find them any longer."
"I use it when I get stuck," he pointed out. "There's something wonderfully fundamental about hitting the keys and watching them strike the page—something a word processor will never entirely replace." The computers were on constantly. Adams hunched over in front of them, chin resting in one hand. With the other, he pecked at the keyboard or guided the mouse.

Adams's fascination with computers is no idle pursuit. When I visited him, he was creating a complex three-dimensional crossword puzzle, written in BASIC, that ran a bit buggyly on his DEC Rainbow. He was madly reading up on MacFORTH for better graphics than BASIC allowed him.

"Discovering computers last year while I was in Los Angeles," Adams said, "got me interested in things again. I was bored—a spoiled kid asking mommy what to do next. I didn't have any direction; I had run out of steam. Now I'm filled with ideas again. I've taught myself a little bit about programming, and I'm excited, bubbling over with projects."

Asked about the Macintosh, Adams ventured, "It's clearly the product of a lot of imagination. Whereas IBM's end is to do business—the company identifies how to best create and then pursue a market—at Apple they're just a bunch of fanatics out to change the world in their own peculiar way.

"I think the Mac is the kind of machine that Ford Prefect would own. When I started the whole Hitchhiker's saga, I was reacting to the serious science fiction typified by the British television show Dr Who. My original concept behind Ford Prefect was that if presented with the choice of saving the planet or going to a good party Ford would choose the party. Wouldn't a fellow like that have a Mac?"

"Slowly, with great loathing, he stepped toward the door, like a hunter stalking his prey. Suddenly it slid open.

"Thank you," it said, "for making a simple door very happy."

In his novel The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, Douglas Adams tells of a supercomputer called Deep Thought, which, when asked the meaning of "life, the universe, and everything," answers "Forty-two."

While the Mac must be nearly the opposite of Deep Thought, it nonetheless has inspired Douglas Adams in a way he never anticipated. When it was first suggested that he turn Hitchhiker's into an interactive fiction game (see "Wake Up to Adventure" in this issue), Adams was less than enthused. "All I could think of were those games where you're forever shooting down rockets," he said. "So I thought, no thanks."

But then he played a few of Infocom's interactive fiction games and reconsidered. After all, Adams is an author whose cross-media skills are about as sharp as they get. The idea of transferring what was originally a radio show and then a novel onto a magnetic disk—after everything else Hitchhiker's has been transcribed into—was too challenging to ignore. So in early 1984 he teamed up with Steve Meretzky, who was responsible for the Infocom games Planetfall and Sorcerer, to create The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy—the computer game.

"I enjoyed writing the game because the interactive fiction medium is such a young field," Adams told me, "that everything you do is new. It must be rather like what working in the movie business was at the turn of the century. Interactive fiction isn't really respectable yet so there aren't any rules about what can and can't be done.
"For instance, I believe this is the first program that deliberately lies to you, tells you one thing and eventually admits, if you keep asking, that it has misled you."

As Adams wrote text in his London office, Meretzky wrote the program in Boston. They communicated via electronic mail on a commercial electronic bulletin board service.

"We started by developing a kind of horizontal and vertical branching network," Adams explained. "It would have been pointless to do a linear trot through the book. The idea we came up with was to make the process something like figuring out how to go through the neck of a bottle. Once you start to think in the strange logic we set up, you can begin to negotiate your way around the game pretty easily. But until you do, you'll have a tough time. There's no necessarily correct answer at any point, and all your previous choices influence what you can do. So not only is there no absolutely correct route, there is no way that you will follow the same path twice." The coauthors eventually sweated out a conclusion while pounding up and down a beach in Devon, Adams said.

The program was written in a subset of LISP and makes extensive use of a parser written at Infocom. According to Adams, the parser "sort of understands complicated sentences. The parser takes a player's input and translates it into a form that the program can answer." That may be true, but I found a number of Hitchhiker's answers incomprehensible, which is probably just as Ford Prefect and Douglas Adams intended. Judging from the messages on the Game section of The Source, I wasn't alone.

"Such subtlety..." said Slartibartfast, "one has to admire it."

"What?" said Arthur.

"How better to disguise their real natures, and how better to guide your thinking. Suddenly running down a maze the wrong way, eating the wrong bit of cheese, unexpectedly dropping dead of myxomatosis. If it's finely calculated the cumulative effect is enormous."

He paused for effect.

One afternoon during my visit Adams tapped into The Source in Virginia, where it was morning, and we took a look at the messages about his game. I asked if he ever identified himself and answered some poor bloke's plea for help.

"I've tried it a few times," he said with a smile, "but nobody believes that it's me."

That day The Source carried confused messages aplenty from Hitchhiker's players in various stages of exasperation. As we scrolled through the messages, Adams laughed gleefully. Echoing a baffled bulletin boarder, I asked him what the point of the game is.

"That's for you to find out," he said. "The object of the game is to find out what the object of the game is. But I will tell you that your score is an index not just of how far you've gone along the adventure, but also of how happy you should be at that point.

"For instance, if you enjoy the beer when you drink it, you'll get more points. Believe me—if you get far enough inside the game, you'll need all the points you can get!"

So is he happy with the game? "As happy as I ever am with anything I do, I mean. I can always see ways to make something better once it's finished. In this case I think the whole experience only shows me the possibilities.

"I think software development right now is something like the recording industry would be if recording engineers were the only ones making records. Any artist can make music without knowing how to wire mixing boards or understanding how recording heads work because the technology has been simplified and made accessible. I think the Mac demonstrates how simple operating and programming a computer will eventually become. When that happens, artists and writers and artists will create their own programs, and you'll see software available like records and tapes are today."

By that time Douglas Adams will have a few more clippings framed on his wall, showing one or two of his programs in software's Top 40. 

---

Jeffrey S. Young is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.
If you thought all small business software was made only for the IBM, think again...

Hummmmmm....

QUEST™
Small Business System....

Accounting for the Macintosh

Quest Small Business system: The complete small business software package specially designed for the Macintosh computer. Quest software enables you to link all parts of the company into a cohesive unit. Single entries in accounts receivable and accounts payable update the other modules automatically. At the click of the mouse, various historical data is at your fingertips, in easy to use form. Built-in pie and bar charts make your analysis visual. Quest software gets the job done quickly and efficiently. Quest software, is as “State of the Art” as the Macintosh itself. Every small business needs to have the competitive edge in today’s marketplace; for yours, contact your local Apple dealer.....or

APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC.
2614 NORTH 29th AVENUE
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85009
(602-272-9355)

Applied logic Systems, Inc. is also now shipping Quest Client Write-Up Systems. This package is designed expressly for the use of today’s accounting professionals.

©1986 APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC. MACINTOSH IS A TRADE MARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC. QUEST SMALL BUSINESS & QUEST CLIENT WRITE-UP ARE TRADE MARKS OF APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC.
WE UNLEASH THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY.

To look at Infocom stories, you'd say they're all prose. No graphics. Ah, but there's more than meets your eyes.

We draw our graphics from the limitless imagery of your imagination—a technology so powerful, it makes computer screen pictures look like graffiti by comparison. And no one knows how to unleash your imagination like Infocom. With thrilling plots. Unpredictable situations. And original puzzles calculated to drive you out of your skull.

Step up to Infocom. All words. No graffiti. The secret reaches of your imagination are beckoning. It's time to open your mind's eye.

INFOCOM INTERACTIVE FICTION SOFTWARE

Infocom's interactive fiction is available for a wide variety of personal computers.

Circle 43 on reader service card
Two Great Reasons For Using A Macintosh™

MacManager™

Do you have what it takes to excel in the world of business? MacManager is a competitive business simulation that combines the fun of a game with the excitement of big business decision-making. Up to nine human or Mac-controlled players can compete for a period of one quarter to eight years.

DeskToppers™

DeskToppers is a set of four desk accessories for use with virtually any Macintosh program. Copy DeskToppers to all your applications disks. Improve your personal productivity with the Calendar, Little Black Book, and Doodle Pad. Just for fun, play a song or two on the Music Maker.

MacManager and DeskToppers are available now for $49.95 each. See your Macintosh dealer for a demonstration or order directly by calling (800) 622-4070; (in Illinois call (800) 942-7317).

HARVARD ASSOCIATES, INC., 260 BEACON STREET, SOMERVILLE, MA 02143, (617) 492-0660, TELEX 880 792

Only $379

- Fast Service
- 90 Day Warranty
- Free RAM Disk Program
- One Day Express Mail Shipping

After our upgrade you will be able to have 90 page MacWrite documents, move around quickly within a MacPaint document, run a RAM disk program to make your Macintosh "lightning fast", write much larger Microsoft Basic Programs, run Lotus's Jazz, etc., etc.

Mass Tech
Development Labs, Inc.
451 Boston Road
Groton, MA 01450
(617) 448-3450
Visa/MasterCard Accepted

Also available:
One Megabyte Upgrade
Only $995

Macintosh, MacPaint and MacWrite are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft Basic is a trademark of Microsoft Inc. Mac Memory Disk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Inc.
With MITE, the industry's most powerful and easy-to-use data communications program, the world of online information is as close as your Macintosh. With the power of MITE you can automatically log-on and download information from your favorite information service. MITE takes full advantage of the Macintosh user interface, including pulldown menus, mouse control of all commands and complete access to the Macintosh Desk Accessories. MITE supports several different error checking protocols including the industry standard XMODEM protocol. MITE is fully compatible with Apple's MacTerminal program, and it will allow you to transfer any Macintosh file with another Mac or any other computer for which MITE is available. MITE will even translate TEXT file formats to CP/M or MSDOS during a protocol file transfer. Compatible with Apple, Hayes, Novation, and Prometheus modems, to name just a few.

MITE is also available for over 140 different computer systems including the IBM PC/XT/AT/jr, AT & T 6300, Sanyo 555, Tandy 2000, and Kaypro.

The suggested list price of MITE for the Macintosh is $145.00. Dealer and Distributor inquiries are encouraged.

THE TEN

1. 6 Disk System
2. Documentation from Digital Research and I.Q.
3. MacroAssembler (no extra charge)
4. Modem 7 Compatible Communications Transfer Program (no extra charge)
5. C Compiler (no extra charge)
6. Text Editor (no extra charge)
7. Menu Program (puts menus on your programs) (no extra charge)
8. Standard Printer Driver (no extra charge)
9. Copy Program (no extra charge)
10. Leir-Seigler ADM3A Terminal Emulation Program (no extra charge)

ALL THIS FOR ONLY $395.00 RETAIL

NEED POPULAR WORD PROCESSING PROGRAMS? . . . . . .
Run Wordstar®, DBase II®, and other CP/M (8080) 2.2 Programs with our EM80 Emulator

ONLY $195.!
MACWORLD now offers an exciting opportunity for entering the Macintosh market

THE MACWORLD DIRECTORY

The Directory, premiering in this issue (see page 177), provides advertisers with a highly cost-effective way to become a part of the growing Macintosh marketplace.

The Directory
- consists of easily accessible listings that are organized into product categories.
- allows advertisers to select the category in which the listing will appear or even to create new categories.

The Market
- will at least double from 1984 to 1985, based on International Data Corporation's projection of Macintosh shipments.

The Excitement
- begins with MACWORLD's well-qualified audience. Nearly every MACWORLD reader either owns a Macintosh or plans to buy one (based on our 1984 reader survey).
- increases as your company grows right along with both MACWORLD and the market.

With the expected rapid growth of the Macintosh market, now is the strategic time to establish a strong market share. And the MACWORLD Directory provides the cost-efficient vehicle to do so. Reserve your listing in our Directory and come grow with us!

For further information, please contact account manager Niki Stranz at 415/621-3147 or 800/872-7808 in California, 800/872-7800 outside California.

MACWORLD
The Macintosh Magazine
555 De Haro Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Enjoy the graphics and sound capabilities of your Macintosh™
with

**Airborne!™**

The action packed game.

**ACTION**

They're coming! Hordes of them! Enemy helicopters, transports, paratroopers, and tanks. Your anti-aircraft gun chatters, shooting mouse-guided shells. Let too many of those paratroopers get on the ground and their banzai attack will overrun your position. Quick, to the mortar, take out those ground troops!

Look out, the transport plane just air-dropped a tank. Back to the anti-aircraft gun. A tank that makes it down to the ground shoots with deadly accuracy. And then... the jets come screaming in like banshees. Their air-to-ground missiles don't miss!

How long can you hold them off?

**REAL SOUND**

This game has the most realistic sound generation available on a Macintosh. Helicopter rotor wash, the drone of transport planes, the shriek of an attack jet, tank fire, explosions... actual recorded sounds were used in the making of this game. You won't believe your ears. Is this a Macintosh or is it a cassette tape player??

**A COLLECTOR'S ITEM**

Besides all the fun you'll have playing it, you'll want to own this game so you can show off the graphics and sound capabilities of your Mac to all your friends. Every Macintosh owner will want to have Airborne in their collection.

See your local dealer or you can send $34.95 to Silicon Beach Software, Inc., 11212 Dalby Pl., Suite 201, San Diego, CA 92126 or Call us at: (619) 695-6956 Visa or Mastercard accepted Dealer Inquiries invited

Copyright © 1984 Silicon Beach Software, Inc., 11212 Dalby Pl., Suite 201, San Diego, CA 92126

Airborne! is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 268 on reader service card
Finally!

A Cure For The Big Blues...

Oh the sorrow. Accounting programs so difficult to operate that the small businessman doesn't have the time to become a big businessman. That's Big Blues. Only known cure—MACCOUNTANT™

MACCOUNTANT Sweats The Details.
Like the Macintosh™ it was specifically designed for, MACCOUNTANT proves that simple doesn't mean simple minded. It's a ferocious number cruncher that's been civilized, so MACCOUNTANT works for you, you don't work for it. Ledgers and statements, payables and receivables all set up the way you are used to seeing them. An eye for detail is what MACCOUNTANT is all about. In fact, in many cases, MACCOUNTANT won't let you make a mistake.

Your MACCOUNTANT Is Very Punctual.
MACCOUNTANT is on time—any time. From ratios to receivables, the information you need is as close as a tap of the mouse. Always on call, day or night, no appointments and no hourly fee!

So, if your accounting program has got you down, break away from the Big Blues, and take the cure. It's FREE! simply call our toll-free number and we will send you further information on MACCOUNTANT and a coupon for a FREE MACCOUNTANT demo disk. If you're still in the process of purchasing a computer, may we suggest some preventative medicine...take the demo disk to your local Macintosh dealer for a FREE demonstration.

You needn't suffer Big Blues. MACCOUNTANT has cured even the toughest cases. Call 1-800-922-7500. Help is on its way.

MACCOUNTANT™

Includes: Income Statement • Departmental Income Statement • Balance Sheet • Trial Balance • Check Register • Daily Cash Report • Accounts Payable Vendor History • Accounts Receivable Customer History • Accounts Payable Aging • Accounts Receivable Aging • Financial Ratios and much more for only $195! SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. MACINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Go ahead.
Put your two cents worth onto ThinkTank. And watch it grow into a million-dollar idea.
Because ThinkTank is the first software designed to process ideas. Now it's available on the Apple's Macintosh.

ThinkTank's flexible outline format lets you clearly see your idea from all angles. So you can sharpen up an inspired thought, weed out a weak one, set priorities, weigh alternatives.

It's like a spreadsheet for ideas.
While all this structuring helps your brain-child take shape, it won't inhibit the natural flow of creative juices. Because entering an idea onto ThinkTank is as easy as scribbling it on a cocktail napkin. All you need is simple English.

Just let your thoughts flow—from “pie in the sky” concepts to the “nuts and bolts” details. And build more professional proposals, marketing plans, legal briefs, case reports, engineering specifications, research notes, action items, hot lists and to-do lists.

Call 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 213 (in Calif., 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 213) for the store nearest you. And see what's really on your mind.

The First Idea Processor.

"ThinkTank" and "The First Idea Processor" are trademarks of Living Videotext, Inc.
© Copyright 1984, Living Videotext, Inc., 2432 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 964-6300
Circle 50 on reader service card
he Worlds of
Ann Arbor Softworks

Worlds for you to create. The Animation Series. Programs to redefine what we mean by communication. In everything from engineering to art, the concrete to the abstract. Animation Toolkit 1™ - The Players laid the groundwork. Animation Toolkit 2™ - The Stage finishes the task. Pure picture power for interactive, real-time visual design.

Worlds to amuse and excite you. The Entertainment Series. Putting our graphics expertise to work in new and exciting ways. Construction sets, games, simulations, and more. Each a work of software artistry. Each exactly Macintosh. Lunar Explorer™ and Laser Hopper™ (the gentleman to your right), are our first two offerings.

Worlds waiting to be discovered. The Future. Ann Arbor Softworks has an aggressive plan to bring powerful graphics software to the microcomputer community. Pictures and motion. In two and three dimensions. With a dedication to producing the very best.


Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.
308½ S. State Street Ann Arbor, Mi 48104 (313) 996-3838

Macintosh is a trademark registered to Apple Computer, Inc. Animation Toolkit 1, 2, Laser Hopper, and Lunar Explorer are trademarks of Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.
Macworld Gallery
An exhibition of Macintosh graphics

Edited by Erjert Nielsen

Each month Macworld Gallery presents three winners of the Macworld Art Contest, as well as several other selected drawings. We try to exhibit drawings that display a range of techniques and styles, by both artists and nonartists. Contest winners are awarded prizes of $500 (first place) and $250 (two runners-up). Regular Gallery exhibitors are awarded $25. In addition to the aforementioned cash prizes, first-place contest winners in the next six issues, beginning this month, will receive a Mac Tablet graphics tablet and stylus from Summagraphics Corporation. All drawings submitted to Macworld Gallery are eligible for the art contest.

$500—First Prize

Ghost Image
I started with a contour drawing of my husband and daughter. I filled in the sketch using various patterns and brush sizes, then cut it to the Clipboard. I put in a background, pasted in the picture, and copied it to create the double image. The fact that MacPaint would let me revert to an earlier version of the drawing gave me the courage to experiment.

Cathy Sanders
Ponca City, Oklahoma
$250—Second Prize

Close-up
I am a junior in high school and have been using the Macintosh to create illustrations for the school literary magazine. This drawing is the third that I have attempted on the Mac. I began by rapidly outlining the shape of the head with a thick brush in black. To add gray to the face and hair, I used the "transparent paint" feature, which you get by pressing the ` key while applying paint. Finally I used a small paintbrush for the short strokes on the face. I didn't use FatBits at all but rather concentrated on making quick, bold strokes.

Richard Wang
Great Neck, New York
Tudor Hall
I made some greeting cards using my Macintosh and decided to use my unusual apartment building, which is in the Tudor style, as the basis for a design. I wanted the drawing to have an antiquated feel to it, much like a woodcut. First I roughed in the general shape of the building in black. Then I used round and square brushes in white to "cut away" the black. As a final touch, I added patterned lines around the upper windows to suggest wooden beams.
Matthew Seigel
Oakland, California
Knox Street Pub
I used only the paintbrush to create this picture. I started by roughing in the general areas of the room—the wall, the ceiling, and the floor—in a medium gray pattern. I used five brush tips and four patterns to provide a variety of lines and tones. The single-dot brush was useful in defining the planks in the wall and the ceiling.

Pat Pruetit
Denton, Texas

Knox Street Pub
Wolf, Goat, Cabbage
This drawing shows the solution to a well-known riddle: You must ferry a wolf, a goat, and a cabbage across a river. Your boat can hold only one of them at a time. You can't leave the goat alone with the cabbage or the wolf alone with the goat. How do you get all three across the river? *MacPaint* is ideal for this type of drawing. I drew the background, made six copies, and used *MacPaint*'s capabilities to copy and flip the various figures.

Jerry McGregor
Kamuela, Hawaii
The Range

I sketched the initial version of this drawing with the pencil, then refined the shapes in Fat-Bits. I added patterns to the sky, the trail, and the fence post with the paint bucket and a paintbrush. I gave the mountains a light pattern with the spray can and used Trace Edges and Invert for some unusual effects.

Leonard Hutchinson
Athens, Georgia

The Range
VERSALEGER II** $149.95
(H & E Computronics) — A complete general ledger and cashbook maintenance system that prints more than 17 different reports including user-customized balancesheets and income statements. Stores all checking and ledger information forever, prints checks, trial balances, transaction reports and much more. Interfaces with other Versa-Business Series programs for posting to the general ledger.

VERSAPAYROLL** $99.95
(H & E Computronics) — A powerful payroll system that keeps track of all government-required information. Prints checks and all required reports. Calculations are performed automatically or may be entered manually, even after the fact. Can be used in all 50 states.

VERSARECEIVABLES** $99.95
(H & E Computronics) — A complete accounts receivable invoicing and month-end statement-generating system designed to keep track of all information related to who owes you or your company money. Summary reports give the user complete control over current historical and past due accounts.

VERSAPAYABLES** $99.95
(H & E Computronics) — Designed to keep track of current and aged payables. This program will maintain a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports and more. Automatic voucher selection feature allows the computer to suggest which vouchers should be paid.

VERSAINVENTORY** $99.95
(H & E Computronics) — A complete inventory control system that keeps track of what is in stock, out of stock or on backorder, stores sales and pricing data, and prints all needed inventory listings, sales reports, inventory value reports, price lists, reorder reports, etc. which have fallen below a user-defined reorder point and more.

*Versabusiness Series programs require Microsoft BASIC and 2 disk drives.

PFS:FILE** $69.95
(System Software) — This bestselling Macintosh program is a database management system created for the novice. Create a file by simply painting the form on the screen. No fields, constants, menus, or complex syntax to worry about! Use PFS:File to efficiently manage personal and business data.

PFS:REPORT** $69.95
(System Software) — An add-on module for PFS:File users designed to solve personal or business management needs. PFS: Report sorts, calculates, totals, formats and prints the information in your PFS:Files and adds user-defined report titles and column headings.

PFS:INVENTORY** $99.95
(System Software) — A complete inventory control system that keeps track of what is in stock, out of stock or on backorder, stores sales and pricing data, and prints all needed inventory listings, sales reports, inventory value reports, price lists, reorder reports, etc. which have fallen below a user-defined reorder point and more.

PFS:MANAGEMENT** $99.95
(System Software) — A complete management system designed to keep track of all information related to who owes you or your company money. Summary reports give the user complete control over current historical and past due accounts.

PFS:INVENTORY** $99.95
(System Software) — Designed to keep track of current and aged payables. This program will maintain a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports and more. Automatic voucher selection feature allows the computer to suggest which vouchers should be paid.

VERSALINK II** $99.95
(H & E Computronics) — A complete cataloging and ordering system that keeps track of what is in stock, out of stock or on backorder, stores sales and pricing data, and prints all needed inventory listings, sales reports, inventory value reports, price lists, reorder reports, etc. which have fallen below a user-defined reorder point and more.

VERSA-BUSINESS SERIES** $299.95

MACINTOSH 3½ DISKETTES:

- BASF ... (5) $19.95
- MEMOREX, FUJI, MAXELL $39.95

FREE! WITH ANY ORDER
SOFTWARE CATALOG #18
(64 PAGES OF SOFTWARE)
From H & E Computronics, Inc.
We stock more than 1,000 products for Macintosh. For prices, just call with the name of any product and its manufacturer.

FIRST BASE** $195.00
(Desktop Software) — A database management system created for the Macintosh. Create your own file type to customize your data. Includes Macintosh editing features to make FIRST BASE easy to use. Handles up to 30 fields per record and will sort on up to 10 fields per record.

CLICKART** $49.95
(System Software) — Clickart puts at your fingertips over 100 professionally drawn images ranging from useful symbols to full portraits. Use on the screen or as a printer. Use illustrations as they are or modify to fit your individual needs.

ZORK I** $39.95
(System Software) — The most popular of the Infocom Adventure Software Library (and one of the best selling games of all time). The great underground Empire confronts you with perils and predicaments ranging from the mystical to the macabre as you strive to discover the Twenty Treasures of Zork and escape with them and your life.

MAC THE KNIFE** $39.00
(System Software) — Mac The Knife has over 500 useful illustrations, borders, icons, maps and textures — all in convenient MacPaint files. They're ideal for presentations, publications or just plain fun!

MAC CALENDAR** $99.00
(System Software) — With too much work and too little time, it's very easy to forget phone calls and meetings you've scheduled days, or even weeks in advance. Mac Calendar will remind you of the date in time to prevent the embarrassment of missing meetings, appointments or important dates.

CUTTHROATS** (Infocom) $39.95

DB MASTER** (Steneware) $195.00

DEADLINE** (Infocom) $49.95

ELECTRIC CHECKBOOK** (State of the Art) $79.95

FILEVISION** (Helios Software) $150.00

FROGGER** (Sierra On-line) $39.95

LODE RUNNER** (Interworld) $39.95

MAC ATTAX** (Macro Computing) $49.00

MAC COACH** (ATI) $75.00

MASTER TYPE** (Scarborough) $49.95

MILLIONAIRE** (Bletchley) $59.95

MIRACLE OF THE DOZEN** (CBS Software) $44.95

PLANETFALL** (Infocom) $39.95

SEASTALKER** (Infocom) $39.95

SORCERER** (Infocom) $44.95

THINKTANK** (Living Videotex) $145.00

TRANSYLVANIA** (Penguin) $39.95

TYCOON** (Blechley) $59.95

TYING TUTOR III** (Simon & Schuster) $59.95

WORKERS' CHECK** $39.95

ZORK II** (Infocom) $44.95

ZORK III** (Infocom) $44.95

MACINTOSH 3½ DISKETTES:

- BASF ... (5) $19.95
- MEMOREX, FUJI, MAXELL or TDK (10) $39.95

EXPRESS SERVICE

- ADD $4 for Shipping in UPS Areas
- ADD $5 for C.O.D. or Non-UPS Areas
- ADD $6 for Canada or Mexico
- ADD Proper Postage Outside U.S., Canada & Mexico
- FEDERAL EXPRESS, UPS OVERNIGHT or EMERY
- EXPRESS Available at Extra Cost.

Circle 231 on reader service card
There's no need to change colored five ColorPens is only $19.95. The available in other colors besides color needn't be expensive, a set of T-Shirt! Make T-Shirts for friends or the standard black. Each ribbon is transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt. UNDERWARE RIBBON is also ribbons and re-register paper. And has based as a set for $24.95.

Each ribbon makes transfers of any Macintosh™ screen image. Print the image on plain paper, then iron it onto your own T-Shirt! Make T-Shirts for friends or as gifts quickly and inexpensively. Each ribbon makes 30-100 permanent and washable transfers.

Adding Color is Simple and Inexpensive

With a set of UNDERWARE COLORPENS™ you can add red, orange, green, blue and yellow to any transfer made with an UNDERWARE RIBBON. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt. There's no need to change colored ribbons and re-register paper. And color needn't be expensive, a set of five ColorPens is only $19.95. The UNDERWARE RIBBON is also available in other colors besides the standard black. Each ribbon is $19.95. (A black UNDERWARE RIBBON and five COLORPENS can be purchased as a set for $24.95.) An UNDERWARE RIBBON is Waiting for Your Printer!

Now available for the Apple ImageWriter, Epson, IBM, Okidata, and Star Gemini dot matrix printers. See your dealer or call!

Diversions, Inc.
1550 Winding Way
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 591-0660

Create Custom T-Shirts in Minutes!
With the UNDERWARE RIBBON™ your printer makes dozens of iron-on transfers of any Macintosh™ screen image. Print the image on plain paper, then iron it onto your own T-Shirt! Make T-Shirts for friends or as gifts quickly and inexpensively. Each ribbon makes 30-100 permanent and washable transfers.

Adding Color is Simple and Inexpensive

With a set of UNDERWARE COLORPENS™ you can add red, orange, green, blue and yellow to any transfer made with an UNDERWARE RIBBON. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt. There's no need to change colored ribbons and re-register paper. And color needn't be expensive, a set of five ColorPens is only $19.95. The UNDERWARE RIBBON is also available in other colors besides the standard black. Each ribbon is $19.95. (A black UNDERWARE RIBBON and five COLORPENS can be purchased as a set for $24.95.) An UNDERWARE RIBBON is Waiting for Your Printer!

Now available for the Apple ImageWriter, Epson, IBM, Okidata, and Star Gemini dot matrix printers. See your dealer or call!

Diversions, Inc.
1550 Winding Way
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 591-0660

Circle 164 on reader service card
For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping: Software ($2.50), C.O.D. add additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 min. Foreign orders - $15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over $100. MasterCard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

For items not listed just call.

Circle 216 on reader service card

Visit Our New Showroom. Exit 32 off I-95
Networking Software So Simple To Use, It's Child's Play.

What do you think of when someone says "network"? Hardware? Complexity? Money? At TouchStone, we think networks should be simple.

The Connectables Software from TouchStone

The Connectables software—PCworks™, MacLine™, and UniHost™—lets you build a network out of a collection of computers. Without special hardware, unnecessary complexity, or a lot of money.

UNIX • PC • Macintosh

Three great computers with different processors, different operating systems, and different data formats. The Connectables software lets you connect these systems together in whatever way you'd like to use them. Share electronic mail, exchange all types of files, run a program on another system, or use a remote computer's disk or printer. The only hardware you'll need is a standard cable or telephone line and a serial data channel.

It's So Easy.

The Connectables software will take care of all the details—dial the right numbers, ask you what you want to do, and figure out the rest. Move a spreadsheet from your PC to a UNIX™ system, or transfer a text file from the UNIX system to your Macintosh™ for editing. Print the file later on either system, or use another computer to backup your data. With The Connectables software, things that should be easy to do, are easy to do.

Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow?

Making computers work together shouldn't be a problem. TouchStone's PCworks, UniHost, and MacLine software packages are only the first three members of The Connectables family. TouchStone is committed to the continued development of software products that solve compatibility problems. Even the problems we won't know about until tomorrow.

TouchStone Software Corporation
908 Electric Avenue, Suite 207, Seal Beach, California 90740, 213/598-7746

Circle 205 on reader service card
At last... TMON, a genuine debugger with POWER for the Macintosh™ from TMQ Software, Inc.

Features:
- Runs on 128K or 512K single Macintosh™
- Uses mouse or keyboard
- Multiple windows
- Identifies objects on the heap
- 8 types of windows:
  - Dump
  - Disassembly
  - Breakpoint
  - Number Conversion
  - User Function
  - Register
  - Heap
  - Resource File
- Recognizes symbols generated by Lisa Pascal
- Mouse ’antifreeze’
- Resides in low or high memory
- Heap scramble 8 times faster than Apples
- Available alternate register set
- Advanced users can generate their own functions

TMON © 1985 TMQ Software, Inc.
1110 Lake Cook Road Suite 375
Buffalo Grove, IL 60090
312-520-4440

on sale now for $100, MasterCard and Visa accepted
$3.00 additional for C.O.D. shipments

Circle 263 on reader service card
Memo to MAC® Users

SUBJECT: Put 8 MACs on the Storage Module and take 42 big (mega) bytes.

METHOD: Using the NEW SPACE COAST SYSTEMS PRODUCTS illustrated.

RELEVANT DATA:

- SCS Storage Module mass storage system for Apple Macintosh holds 10, 21 and 42 MB. 21 MB system qualified as Apple part #A5M0108. Uses RODIML 5¼" Winchester hard disk drives.
- SCS Multiuser Disk Server for Apple Macintosh supports 8 Apples–16 with additional channel card. Apple #A5M0109.
- SCS High Speed Tape Streamer Backup Module stores 21 MB on tape in 9½ minutes.

CONCLUSION:
Order through Apple dealer or get more information by enclosing business card with this memo and send to:
Space Coast Systems, Inc.
301 S. Washington Ave., P.O. Drawer 2767 MW
Titusville, FL 32781
305-268-0872

More Millionaires Were Created In Real Estate Than Any Other Investment Media...
Your Macintosh + R.E. Pro-1 Can Start You On Your Way.

A Proven, Money Making Program R.E. Pro-1 is for the person who owns Real Estate, invests in it, builds it or dreams about it.

Easy Bank Loans! Financial institutions are overwhelmed when you present your loan package containing a 7-page comprehensive investment analysis of your Real Estate loan request... and it's easy with R.E. Pro-1.

Perform Like A Pro! In a matter of minutes you'll be doing:
- Cash Flow Projections
- Interest Calculations
- Market Values
- Loan Analysis

Turn $145 Into a Million! Discover R.E. Pro-1 for only $145. You save by ordering at this special introductory price... and get all the easy-to-use tools required to become a Real Estate tycoon.

Extra-Bonus Package! Order within 60 days and receive a free 40-disc storage container... Plus you get a free 200-page, information packed Monthly Reference Guide and an easy-to-read text that explains how you can immediately begin making profitable decisions in your real estate investments.

R.E. Pro-1 works in conjunction with Multiplan.

MAC/Visa orders call collect (805) 564-3386, or send check/money order for $145 plus $5.00 shipping and handling to Bronsoft, Inc., P.O. Box 23022, Santa Barbara, CA 93121. California residents add 8.70 sales tax.

Call (512) 926-4527 Visa/Mc Accepted!

Circle 256 on reader service card

Need A Backup?
Lost a File or Disk?
Mac Zap

Backup Protected Disks, Bit Copier
Track Read/Edit/Write
Read/Edit/Write Blocks on Disk, even With Abnormal Address/Data Marks
Multiple Windows!! &!!
Graphics Disassembly Disk Control
Vol Info Hex and Ascii Window
File Info, Edit Attributes, Disk Map
File and Disk Recovery Utilities!!
Hard Disk Support. 50 page Manual

Also, 170 Page Book Apple/Mac/IBM
'Software Protection on Micros'

Micro Analyst Inc. Mac Zap Program P.O. Box 15003 Protection Book
Mac Zap Program $60 Protection Book $40
P.O. Box 15003 Austin, TX 78761
Protection Book (overseas $10) $02
Ship $40 Call (512) 926-4527 Visa/Mc Accepted!

Circle 219 on reader service card
BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II MAC™

From the team who gave you COPY II PLUS and COPY II PC comes a powerful, easy-to-use disk backup utility for your MACINTOSH computer. Features include:

- Bit Copy Program
- Make Files Visible/Invisible
- Sector/File Editor
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Make Files Invisible
- Copy Protect/Unprotect
- Sector/Format Disks
- Copy Files/Disk

Increase the power of your MACINTOSH ... use COPY II MAC

Available at your local dealer or direct from us.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, #100/Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782

Check, COD Welcome
(Payment Required)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Mouse Pad
Guilty of subjecting your mouse to unpleasant surfaces, dust, dirt and static buildup? If so, you need a clean, portable working space. Use a Mouse Pad. Our pad is made from the same quality plastic as your Macintosh. The nonskid isolation base and protective ridge will keep your mouse in place. Use it in your lap, on a tablecloth, anywhere. Mouse Pad is 3½ larger than the mouse footprint yet fits snugly in your case.

Music Character Set
A complete sheet music development package. Contains blank staff sheets for all keys, complete character sets and chord library. For use with Mac Paint.

STATFAST
A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Faster than many mainframes!
- Can handle large data files
- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), ANOVA (one-, two-, three-way), Correlations, Multiple Regression, Cross-Tabulation, Significance Tests, Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of sub-sets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Superb graphics (BarCharts, Scatterplots), clear comprehensive output

Requires 128k Macintosh™ with one disk drive
To order send check or money order for $99 (includes shipping/handling) to:

STATSOFT
2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 121 on reader service card
BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Explanatory books with professional compiled software; the new standard for statistical use. The influential Seybold Report on Professional Computing has this to say about Lionheart software; the new standard for statistical use.

Consists of three levels of subscripting and three of superscripting, all Greek and Math symbols, a cursive font, a special overtyping font (can type modifiers over, under or through any character), electronics schematics.

PROGRAMMERS
Powerful programming EDITOR for $85*. Less than 30k on disk.

Visa or MC accepted. Call or write:
PARAGON COURSEWARE
4964 Sun Valley Rd.
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 481-1477

* Add $3 p&g, CA residents add 6% tax.

Scifonts and Electrfontks are trademarks licensed to Paragon Courseware. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Macworld Directory

The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.

RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-month consecutive insertion at a rate of $62.75. We offer a six-month insertion at $105.50 which reflects a 15% discount. Listings must be prepared (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Nike Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/851-3681 or 800/851-7800 (800/851-7808 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Accessories

- **Cables**
  - Mac Custom Cables
    - The Mac-Modem cables mate with the Hayes (RS232) 1200 and compatible modems and match Mac's original molded cable style and color. The Mac-Printer cable mates with any Mac-compatible RS232 serial printer.

- **Supplies**
  - Program Packaging, Disks

  - Macintosh Cover Up
    - Quality custom-fit dust covers in 7 beautiful colors. Covers offer maximum protection from dust & spilled liquids. Mac Set #1 incl. covers for the Mac, Keyboard, Imaging, & Mouse for only $29.95. Covers available for most Mac hardware, Ile, Ile, & Mac XL. Red, Blue, Brown, Rust Smoke. Tin & Bone (similar to the Mac). Call for your Macworld readers’ special.

- **Video Adaptors**
  - The Mentauris CVA
    - Provides any Mac with a high-quality video output port. Ideal for all large-screen viewing applications. Easily installs internally; no soldering, splicing, or mounting hardware required.

- **Software**
  - Accounting INVENU
    - Inventory with POS available now runs on 128K Mac with external disk drive. Prints price lists, reorder lists, price labels, monthly sales summary, and sales invoices from register sales. Allows item inquiry uses average cost method & tracks floor planned items. Written in MBASIC. Source code.

  - Macworld 177

  - Data Acquisition MACQUISITION
    - Macintosh-based data acquisition systems with MACQUISITION software that makes data acquisition as simple as using a spreadsheet. Includes 16 analog channels and 16 digital channels with intelligent front end. Priced under $300 from SBNE-an approved Apple VAR. Demo disk available for $10.

  - Educational New Test Generation Pkg.
    - MicroTest II creates, updates, generates, and stores a wide variety of tests. Easy question entry, on-screen edit, prints multiple versions with separate answer keys. Writes MacWrite/MacPaint compatible files for WIP and graphics. Ideal for trainers, educators. Send for free brochure.

  - Educational Chariot Software Group, 3659 Indiana St., San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202

- **Assemblers**
  - MacASM Macro Assembler
    - Assembly language programming with no other hardware and software needed. Program applications that run under their own icon. You work in an integrated full-screen environment in which all parts of an Edit-Assemble-Test-Edit cycle can be performed. Complete development system. Easy to use. $125.

  - Compilers Consulair Mac C™ & Toolkit

  - Data Acquisition Macworld 177

  - Educational New Test Generation Pkg.
### Macworld Directory

#### Learn about—
the Solar System and Halley's Comet. Included are simulations of the planets rotating around the sun, important facts about the planets (available on separate display pages), and an interactive test program. For ages 8-Adult. MS-BASIC version. $27.95. Independent version, $39.95. *Midlli Software, 146 West 355 South, Orem, UT 84058, 801/224-6841*

#### Engineering

**MacChip, MacMos, MacPl**
New from PRI! MacChip based image disk files to form a complete electronic schematic design library:
- MacChip contains 152 TTL images & other standard electronic symbols, available now.
- MacMos is a complete 400-series library, 3/85.
- MacPl contains microprocessor, interface, & memory devices, 6/85. $59.95 ea. Send inquiries/orders to: Princeton Research Software, P.O. Box 2398, Princeton, NJ 08540-0348

#### Digital Logic Design Aid
LogiMac is an interactive digital logic design and simulation package for the Macintosh. It is intended for use by engineers, students, teachers, and hobbyists interested in designing, documenting, and experimenting with digital logic hardware. It supports most common gates, flip-flops, etc. $59.95
*Milek, 554 Beauty St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2L3 Canada, 604/884-0402*

#### Export

**Foreign Computer Dealers**
Buy your Apple II, Macintosh, IBM, Commodore, Atari, CP/M, etc., software at lowest wholesale prices. Full export service, quick delivery. Send for confidential dealers' export price list. Over 150 Macintosh titles available. Foreign or local individuals send for best discount price list.
*MacSoft Source, 6512 Faith Peak Dr., Las Vegas, NV 89108, 702/870-8399*

#### Font System

**ClickArt Letters**
is a high quality lettering system consisting of 24 large alphabets (4, 6, 8, & 12 point) to create flyers, posters, and overhead transparencies. Each alphabet is either an installable Font or a MacPaint Typeface File. The Typeface files provide alphabets larger than those possible in font form. $49.95.
*TMaker Graphics, 2115 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0195*

#### Games

**NewGammon**—$39.95
Gammon with more features means more fun! Animated dice and pieces. Music, Instructions, rules and strategy tips. Adjustable skill levels. Doubling cube. Set up any board position. Save games in progress. Play against the Macintosh or a friend. Arcade-style race game included! Ask for NEWGAMMON! *New Soft, Box 4035, Newport Beach, CA 92661, 714/666-9949*

#### AVDENTURE—The Original
Explore Cosmic Cave in the exciting Adventure that started them all. Find treasures. Outsmart trolls. We give you the unsecured BASIC source code, so not only can you play the game, you can see how Adventure games are programmed. Requires MS-BASIC $29.95. Order direct from: LW James & Associates, 1525 E. County Rd. 58, Fort Collins, CO 80524, 303/484-5296

#### Graphics

**ClickArt Effects**
is a MacPaint disk accessory that begins where MacPaint left off. With it you can ROTATE an image to any angle, SLANT words or pictures forward or backward, add PERSPECTIVE to an image, or DISTORT it by pulling on any corner. The new tools all work from within MacPaint & are used without leaving MacPaint. $49.95.
*TMaker, 2115 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0195*

#### Languages

**Kriya introduces NEON**
An object-oriented programming language, NEON offers a Smalltalk-like environment implemented as an efficient threaded language to provide new power, flexibility, and speed for developing for the Mac on the Mac. $150.
*Kriya Systems, Inc., 505 N. Lake Shore Dr. #5510, Chicago, IL 60611, 312/882-0624*

#### Mathematics

**Math Package—Set of 9** BASIC programs (Ver 1&2) —Fourier spectral analysis (unequally spaced data), FFT, nonlinear weighted least squares, eigen-analysis, pseudo-inverse, least norm soln to linear sys. Disk-keyboard input, screen printer/disk output, screen plots. Data generation programs on disk. Good doc, many examples. $225
*Green Software Products (mn), Box 268, Annandale, VA 22003*

#### Miscellaneous

**Sample/ Filer/ Business**
- MAC BUSINESS: General Ledger for the small business. $24.95.
- 30 day unconditional guarantee. Req. MS-BASIC 1 or 2. All for $59.95. MC/Visa/check.
*Jordan System Software, P.O. Box 6993, New Orleans, LA 70174-6993, 504/392-8538*

#### Personal Mgmt.

**Software too expensive?**
Here is a filing program for students, businesses, and everyone else at an affordable cost of other data bases. Creating, searching, sorting, and updating are incredibly easy! You can create your own forms for all types of applications, and print as many copies as you like as needed. $49.95 + $5 handling for system. $24.95 + $5 handling for manual.
*Kriya Systems, 757 Nelson Ave., Orocovis, CA 95965*

**ClickArt™ Personal**
ClickArt™ Personal is for people who have the creative urge to draw but lack the time, patience or experience to produce good illustrations. The product offers 100 professionally drawn images, ranging from portraits of contemporary celebrities, animals, and cars to buildings, borders, and other useful symbols.
*TMaker Graphics, 2115 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0195*

**MacProColor System**
Create professional COLOR slides and prints with MacPaint and your 35mm camera. Rich saturated color. System includes 24 color filters, desktop tripod, tutorial manual, disk with tutorial images, and sample slides. Send $99.95 + $5 handling for system or $2 for sample slides and manual excerpts.
*MicroBorealis Computer Graphics, 1333 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111*

**ClickArt Publications**
Contains practical images for enhancing business communications & creating newsletters & announcements. It incl. over 200 images ranging from illustrated alphabet letters, column headings, illustrated phrases (Notice, Letters to the Editor, On Vacation), people, cartoons, borders & maps of the USA & Europe.
*TMaker, 2115 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0195*

**MacFORTH**
The Language of Innovation. Create windows, menus, graphics, mouse events quickly and easily using this intuitive and fast language.
**Level 1—Explorer’s Systems** $149
**Level 2—Professional System** $249
**Level 3—Developer’s Kit** $499
Royalty Free License For commercial development.
*Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd., #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262*

**Spreadsheets**
**ClickOn Worksheet**
provides a spreadsheet with Graphics as a desk accessory allowing it to run within MacWrite or other applications. The full-functioned 50 x 20 spreadsheet incl. NPV, FV/PV, compound growth & logical operators. Bar Line, & Pie charts are generated directly from the spreadsheet & are automatically updated when it is recalculated. $79.95.
*TMaker Graphics, 2115 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0195*

#### Fonts

**Math Package—Set of 9** BASIC programs (Ver 1&2) —Fourier spectral analysis (unequally spaced data), FFT, nonlinear weighted least squares, eigen-analysis, pseudo-inverse, least norm soln to linear sys. Disk-keyboard input, screen printer/disk output, screen plots. Data generation programs on disk. Good doc, many examples. $225
*Green Software Products (mn), Box 268, Annandale, VA 22003*
Statistics
Number Cruncher Stat Sys
Integrated, menu-driven Mac statistical system including: Multiple and stepwise regression, t-tests, correlation, scatter plots, up to 4-way ANOVA, principal components, cross tabulation, transformation, non-parametrics and much more. Complete Mac interface. Transfer data to/from clipboard. $149. Requires 2dd.
NCCS-Mac, 865 E. 400 N., Salt Lake, UT 84107, 801/546-0445

STATA
Very powerful statistical pkg. for data analysis & forecasting. Faster than many programs on mainframes. Includes flexible data editor (can access data bases & spreadsheets). Descriptive Stats, t-tests, Correlations, Cress tabulation, Nonparametric stats, general multfactor ANOVA, Multiple Regression, Charts. A collection of various grids, scales, rulers, protractors and charts with instruction manual. Use it once and wonder how you did without it! $40 ppd. To order or request information:

GRIDS™ Tools for MacPaint
Know where the window is! 2 disks of utility templates for MacPaint for producing professional-looking drawings and charts. A collection of various grids, scales, rulers, protractors and charts with instruction manual. Use it once and wonder how you did without it! $40 ppd. To order or request information:
SoftWare Inc., 1000 Old Mill Rd., Williamsville, NY 14221, U.S. 800/448-5500, NYC 800 1 447-5500, Williamsville, NY 14221, US.

Mac Fits
MacFits is a data analysis program for the Mac. It contains 8 different models (1st-5th order, log, power & exp) The data can be analyzed by up to four models at once. It can transfer data to and from Multiple™ and Chart™. Requires Microsoft BASIC, $99.95 + $2.50 s/h. TX residents add sales tax.

Re 세상 Education Systems, 4010 E Highway 6 S. #187, Houston, TX 77082, 713/495-2292

Q Tools
QUICKSET
Quicksset is an integrated desk management tool that will work concurrently with other Mac programs or as stand-alone applications. Quicksset includes a notetier, cardex, encryptor, calendar, financial calculator, and a statistical calculator. Quickset allows indexing, storage and information retrieval by icons.
Enter Set, Inc., 410 Townsend #400E, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/543-7644

Utilities
COPY II MAC
COPY II MAC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment! COPY II MAC makes a backup of most protected software quickly & easily; recovers data from damaged disks, and undeletes files. For 128K or 512K Mac, 1 or 2 drives. Also available for IBM, Apple II, Comm 64, $39.95 + $3 s/h ($8 overseas). Visa/MC/Check.

Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hvy #100, Portland, OR 97221, 503/244-5782

Adviser, 176
227 Altus Corp., 117
234 Ann Arbor Software, Inc., 162
240 Apple Computer, Inc., 67
245 Apple Logic Systems, Inc., 154
110 Assimilation, Inc., 65
68 Assimilation, Inc., 66
265 Assimilation, Inc., 67
21 BASE, 144
— Business Computers of Peterborough, 89
254 C. Itoh, 135
245 CIS, 70
231 CW Communications, 172
105 Casady Company, 117
175 Central Point Software, Inc., 175
154 Comark, Inc., 176
220 Consensus, 110
202 Computer Alternatives, 175
60 Computer Software Designs, Inc., 39
220 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 129
205 Corvis Systems, Inc., 134
64 Cregen Development, Inc., 50-51
— Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc., 52
159 DataPak Software, Inc., 135
232 Dayna Communications, 15, 14-15
81 DeskRip Software Corp., 141
190 Digital, Inc., 160
164 Diversions, Inc., 170
69 Dow Jones Software, 29-29
264 Dreams of the Phoenix, 170
103 Echo Data Services, Inc., 109
251 InterSet, 143
85 Ergotron, 113
56 Excaliber, 12
178 Frontier Computer Industries, 175
176 General Computer, 118-119
231 H & E Computronics, Inc., 169
76 Harvard Associates, Inc., 156
— Hayden Software Company, Inc., 35, 56-57
257 Hayes Microcomputer, 20-21
40 Hippopotamus Software, Inc., 112
221 Hosted Computer Products, 170
200 I/O Video, Inc., 50
149 IQ Software, 157
208 Idealform, Inc., 176
45 Inform, 155
— InfoSphere, 64
252 Institute for Geosci Studies, 176
171 Ionex Corporation, 146
214 John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 120
11 Kensington Microware, 18-19
246 Kiva Systems, Inc., 53
125 Lawcraft, Inc., 73
238 Lionheart, 176
50 Living Videotext, 161
230 Logicsoft, 137
250 Lotus Development Corp., 106-107
209 MDR, Inc., 117
4 Mac versions, 80-85
28 MacPaks, 55
119 Macbook Publishing, Inc., 38
210 Macmill, 170
2 Manhattan Graphics, 71
112 Man Soft Systems, Inc., 101
34 Mark of the Unicorn, 62
264 MathSoft, 156
COPY II MAC back up program from Central Point Software. 
Back up all your copy protected softwares. Only $24.95
Send check or money order to:
HUSTED COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 26727
San Jose, CA 95195
For C.O.D. orders call:
(800) 672-3470 x855 in Calif.
(503) 538-8157 x855 other states
Add $3.00 for shipping and handling. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.
Allow 2 weeks for delivery.

MacFormatter
Organize your software library with custom labels.
MacFormatter™ reads the document, application and folder names off your diskette and prints them out on a wrap-around label. If there are more names than will fit on a label, MacFormatter lets you select the ones you want by just pointing and clicking with the mouse.

Add $3.00 for shipping and handling. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. Allow 2 weeks for delivery.

Circle 221 on reader service card

Product Index

Software

Business
228 Advanced Logic Systems, Inc., 54
227 Alys Corp., 117
240 Applied Logic Systems, Inc., 154
64 Creighton Development, Inc., 50-51
159 Delphic Software, Inc., 135
190 Digital Image, Inc., 160
264 Dreams of the Phoenix, 170
251 EnterSet, 145
248 Hayden Software Company, Inc., 35
240 Hippopotamus Software, Inc., 112
— Infosphere, 64
238 Lionheart, 176
119 Macadam Publishing, Inc., 38
88 Megahaus Corp., 26
— Microsoft Corporation, 10-11
248 Reichman Group, 121
247 SofTools, 106
225 Statsoft, 175
— Transsoft, 174
185 Warner Software, 5

Communications
69 Dow Jones Software, 28-29
264 Dreams of the Phoenix, 170
— Infosphere, 64
270 Mycroft Labs, 157
259 Promethus Products, 94

Data Management
66 Computer Software Designs, Inc., 49
81 DeskTop Software Corp., 141
125 Laycred, Inc., 73
250 Lotus Development Corp., 106-107
— Microsoft Corporation, 58-59
15 Odessa, 114-115
38 Organizational Software Corp., 102-103
77 PROVUE Development Corp., 8
36 Reference Corporation, 174
26 Rio Grande Software, 88
247 SofTools, 100
84 SofTech Microsystems, Inc., 63
94 SoftDesign, IBC
183 Warner Software, 5

Educational
74 Palantir, 22-23
225 Statsoft, 175

Entertainment/Strategy
— Hayden Software Company, Inc., 50-57
43 Infocom, 155
31 Mark of the Unicorn, 62
253 PBI Software, 64
127 Priority Software, 49
268 Silicon Beach Software, 159
257 StarSystem Software, Inc., 72
29 TMaker Graphics, 27

Financial
238 Lionheart, 176
74 Palantir, 22-23
124 Peacethr Software, Inc., 56
113 TMaker Graphics, 25

Graphics
242 Advent, 176
204 Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 162
165 Casady Company, 117
226 CompCrv, Co., 110
— Microsoft Corporation, 58-59
247 SofTools, 100
29 TMaker Graphics, 27

Languages/Development Systems
56 Explicience, 12
40 Hippopotamus Software, Inc., 112
149 IQ Software, 157
246 Kiya Systems, Inc., 53
112 Max Software Systems, 101
84 SofTech Microsystems, Inc., 61

Miscellaneous
68 Assimilation, Inc., 66
175 Central Point Software, 175
221 Husted Computer Products, 176
208 Ideaform, Inc., 180
50 Living Videotex, 161
219 Micro Analyst, Inc., 174
— Microsoft Corporation, 10-11
253 Paragon Coursesware, 176
155 Rubicon Publishing, 140
258 SofStyle, Inc., 109
259 SofStyle, Inc., 110
260 SofStyle, Inc., 111
121 South Bay Software, 175
265 TMQ Software, 173
42 Videon, Inc., 93

Personal Business/Home
228 Advanced Logic Systems, Inc., 54
227 Alys Corp., 117
64 Creighton Development, Inc., 50-51
204 Dreams of the Phoenix, 170
251 EnterSet, 145
31 Mark of the Unicorn, 62
183 Warner Software, 5

Word Processing/Spelling
Checkers
68 Assimilation, Inc., 66
205 Assimilation, Inc., 67
64 Creighton Development, Inc., 50-51

Hardware

Digitizers
200 I/O Video, 90
63 Micron Technology, Inc., 175
90 New Image Technology, Inc., 92
107 Thunderware, Inc., 50

Hard Disks
206 Corvus Systems, Inc., 134
176 General Computer, 118-119
171 Iomega Corporation, 146
223 Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 91
256 Space Coast Systems, Inc., 174
14 Termac, BC

Miscellaneous
110 Assimilation, Inc., 65
232 Dayna Communications, 14,14-15
178 Frontierman Computer Industries, 173
261 MasTech, 156
— Microsoft Corporation, 16
— Oberon, 104
245 Ohm/Electronics, 133
115 Professional Data Systems, 111
121 South Bay Software, 175
244 Summagraphics, Corp., 95
177 Systems Control, 147

Modems
257 Hayes Microcomputer, 20-21
11 Kensington Microwave, 18-19
239 Prometheus Products, 94

Printers/Printer Accessaries
254 C. Itoh, 145
258 SoftStyle, Inc., 109
259 SoftStyle, Inc., 110
260 SoftStyle, Inc., 111

Accessories

Carrying Cases
28 MacPacks, 55

Disks
21 BASE, 144
154 Comark, Inc., 176
193 Echo Data Services, Inc., 109
207 Maxell, 1
255 Sony, 68-69

Miscellaneous
202 Computer Alternatives, 173
— Curtiss Manufacturing Co., Inc., 52
164 Diversions, Inc., 170
85 Ergotron, 113
76 Harvard Associates, Inc., 156
252 Institute for Genetic Studies, 176
11 Kensington Microwave, 18-19
260 MDR, Inc., 117
— MicroRain, INC.
121 South Bay Software, 175

Mail Order
— Business Computers of Peterborough, 89
220 Conroy-LaFolente, Inc., 129
231 H & H ComputerCorp., Inc., 169
230 Logicsoft, 157
4 MacConnection, 80-85
210 Macintel, 170
5 MicroFlashComputer Systems, Inc., 24
219 Northeastern Software, 131
4 PC Connection, 80-85
45 PC Network, 132
262 PC's Limited, 173
216 Programs Plus, 171
51 Telasoft, 130
241 World Software, 176

Services

2 Manhattan Graphics, 71

Books
245 CBS, 70
— CW Communications, 172
214 John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 120

The Product Index is published as a service to our advertisers and may be discontinued at the publisher's discretion. Every reasonable effort is made to categorize advertisers correctly. If a listing should be changed, please write to us at Macworld, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, so that we have the opportunity to change it.
Would you like further information on a product that’s advertised in Macworld? Well, it’s easy and best of all—FREE!

Just follow these simple instructions:
- Print or type your name and address on the attached card. One card per person, please.
- Circle the number(s) on the card corresponding to the Reader Service Number in the Advertiser Index.
- Stamp, drop the card in a mailbox, and wait to receive the literature that will be mailed to you free of charge from the manufacturer.

The address on the attached card is for product information only.
Send editorial comments or inquiries to Macworld, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

---
TimeBase™ manages your two greatest assets—time and information—in a whole new way. It allows you to create and maintain unlimited schedules with a powerful **Time Manager** that thinks, and acts, like a database! Interact documents and files from another application with any schedule you have created. "Link" letters, records, reports or any other type of file directly to your schedule. Put information where you need it, when you need it. TimeBase also integrates its own **Database** and **Project Manager**. The Database is called the File Cabinet, and its only limit is the amount of disk space you have available. The Project Manager tracks deadlines and events quickly and easily. TimeBase even comes with a variety of **Forms & Letters** that can be reproduced and used in your business. So if managing your two greatest assets—time and information—has become the chore of managing stacks of paper and mounds of disks ... let TimeBase do it for you.
How to get the Max out of your MAC

With Tecmar’s MacDrive™ and new version 2.0 software, your Macintosh can work up to 4 times faster, store up to 38 times more information.

Certainly the Macintosh is a terrific business tool. Simple. Versatile. Functional. But without a MacDrive hard disk mass storage system, your Macintosh simply isn’t working up to its maximum potential.

The MacDrive will never keep you waiting
With a MacDrive, the Macintosh data storage and retrieval functions are accelerated as much as 4 times. You’ll load programs faster, save files more quickly. And our unique print spooling feature allows you to continue working even while your printer is running — which means you’ll always be functioning at maximum efficiency.

MacDrive backs you up all the way
Your data storage capacity is limited only by the size of the drive you choose. And, regardless of the size of any given file, you can back it up onto floppy disks. MacDrive will even tell you when it’s time to put in a fresh floppy.

With MacDrive’s new software you can divide and conquer
Thanks to a special partitioning feature, MacDrive software lets you divide the MacDrive into separate, manageably sized volumes. For example, our 10 megabyte hard disk system can be broken up into 20 partitions. So you can set up separate categories for your correspondence, presentations, reports, spreadsheets, games and so on. This smaller-scale organization also means your Macintosh will be able to retrieve the files you want more efficiently.

You’ll be up and running in minutes
MacDrive includes all the cables and software you’ll need to have the system operating in less than 10 minutes. Just plug in two cords and you’re on your way. More good news: MacDrive uses your printer port and comes with its own port for a printer — leaving the modem port free for other important applications.

You’ve got four great choices
MacDrive is available in four flexible configurations:
* 10 megabyte fixed hard disk
* 5 megabyte removable hard disk
* 10 megabyte fixed hard disk plus 5 megabyte removable disk
* Two 5 megabyte removable disks

If you’d like to see a Macintosh working to the max, stop in at your nearest Tecmar dealer for a MacDrive demonstration. To find out who that dealer is, call Tecmar at 216/349-1009.